

6. BUDGET STATEMENT IN TERMS OF SECTION 52(d) AND 71 OF THE MUNICIPAL FINANCE MANAGEMENT ACT, ACT 56 OF 2003 (MFMA) – DECEMBER 2024

(Budget and Treasury Office)

(GD)

1. STRATEGIC THRUST

The Rustenburg Local Municipality has adopted amongst others as one of its key priorities a strategic thrust *“To ensure sustainable municipal financial viability and management including good governance and public participation.”*

2. PURPOSE OF THE REPORT

The purpose of this report is to provide Council with the financial results for period ending **31st December 2024** in order to enable oversight on management of the resources of the municipality, as required by Section 71 of the MFMA.

3. EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

3.1 BACKGROUND

The objective of reporting on the financial results of the municipality is to enhance sound financial management and promote transparency and accountability of officials and councillors.

3.2 LEGISLATIVE REQUIREMENT

3.2.1 Section 52 (d) of the MFMA states:

“The mayor of a municipality must, within 30 days of the end of each quarter, submit a report to council on the implementation of the budget and the financial state of affairs of the municipality”.

3.2.2 Section 71 of the MFMA states:

“The accounting officer of a municipality must by no later than 10 working days after the end of each month submit to the mayor of the municipality and the relevant provincial treasury a statement in the prescribed format on the state of the municipality’s budget reflecting the following particulars for the month and for the financial year up to the end of that month”. Furthermore section 87 of the MFMA states that, “The accounting officer of a municipal entity must by no later than seven working days after the end of each month submit to the accounting officer of the parent municipality a statement in the prescribed format on the state of the entity’s budget.”

3.2.3 Regulation 28 of the Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act (56/2003): Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations published in Government Gazette No. 32141 on 17 April 2009 (MBRR) states:

“The In-Year Report of a municipality must be in the format specified as per Schedule C and include all the required tables, charts and explanatory information, taking into account any guidelines issued by the Minister in terms of section 168(1) of the Municipal Finance Management Act”.

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 30 JANUARY 2025

3.2.4 For the reporting period ending **31st December 2024**, the ten working day reporting limit expires on the **15th January 2025**.

3.2.5 It is important to note that the financial system does not extract all required details of the supporting tables in the C Schedule as prescribed. Some information has been manually captured.

4. IN YEAR BUDGET STATEMENT TABLES: DECEMBER 2024 REPORT (ANNEXURE A)

4.1 The financial results for the month ended 31st December 2024 are attached and consists of the prescribed tables in terms of Government Gazette 32141 of 17 April 2009 as indicated in Annexures A.

4.2 **Table C1** of the said annexure provides a high-level summation of the operating and capital budgets, actuals to date, financial position and cash flow.

4.3 **Table C2** of the said annexure is an overview of the budgeted financial performance in relation to revenue and expenditure per standard classification.

4.4 **Table C3** of the said annexure shows budgeted financial performance in relation to the revenue and expenditure as well as the operating surplus or deficit.

4.5 **Table C4** of the said annexure is a view of the budgeted financial performance in relation to the revenue by source and expenditure by type.

4.6 **Table C5** of the said annexure reflects the capital programme in relation to capital expenditure by municipal vote; capital expenditure by standard classification; and funding sources required to fund the capital budget, including information on capital transfers from national and provincial departments.

4.7 **Table C6** of the said annexure reflects the performance to date in relation to the financial position of the municipality.

4.8 **Table C7** of the said annexure indicates the cash flow position and cash/cash equivalents.

5. BUDGET PERFORMANCE ANALYSIS – PARENT MUNICIPALITY

5.1 The Summary Statement of Financial Performance is prepared in terms of the prescribed budget formats, detailing revenue by source type and expenditure by input type.

5.2 The parent municipality report is based on the municipality's performance only, excluding Rustenburg Water Service Trust ("the Trust" or "RWST") performance as this is reported separately in this report. The budgeted figures will be different from the approved Consolidated Budget as it also includes the Trust's budget.

5.3 **The summary report indicates the following:**

5.3.1 The table below reflects the revenue earned and expenditure incurred for the reporting month ended in December 2024, in accordance with the accrual basis of accounting. The expected Revenue and Expenditure for this reporting period is an average of 50%.

5.3.2 The municipality's performance for the month and accumulated year to date is as follows:

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 30 JANUARY 2025

NW373 Rustenburg - Table SC10 Monthly Budget Statement Financial Performance - Parent Municipality (revenue and expenditure) - M06 DECEMBER								
Description	Budget Year 2024/25							
	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	Variance	YTD Budget	Full Year Forecast	YTD %
R thousands								
Total Revenue	7 777 839 197	-	768 270 470	3 327 907 509	861 730 976	4 189 638 485	6 655 815 018	42.79
Total Expenditure	7 329 755 624	-	683 680 283	2 959 198 400	705 679 412	3 664 877 812	5 918 396 800	40.37
Surplus/(Deficit)	448 083 573	-	84 590 188	368 709 109	156 051 564	524 760 673	737 418 218	
Capital	641 611 253	-	30 625 056	172 339 699	148 465 927	320 805 627	344 679 398	26.86

- 5.3.3 Revenue for the year to date of R3,328 billion is below the budgeted revenue for the year to date of R4,190 billion (50%) by **R861,7 million (7,21%)**. It should be noted that service charges have underperformed by R955,4 million for the year to date.
- 5.3.4 Expenditure for the year to date of R2,959 billion is below the budgeted expenditure for the year to date of R3,665 billion (50%) by **R705,7 million (9,63%)**.
- 5.3.5 Capital expenditure of R172,3 million is below the budgeted capital spending to date of R320,8 million (50%) by **R148,5 million (23,14%)**
- 5.3.6 The surplus for the period ended December 2024 of **R368,7 million is realised**.

5.4 OPERATING REVENUE

- 5.4.1 Service charges relating to electricity, water, sanitation and refuse removal constitutes the biggest component of the revenue basket of the Municipality.
- 5.4.2 The following table is indicative of year to date revenue compared to the approved budget for the month ended 31st December 2024.

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 30 JANUARY 2025

NW373 Rustenburg - NOT REQUIRED - municipality does not have entities or this is the parent municipality's budget - M06 December									
Description	2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25							
	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance	Full Year Forecast
R thousands								%	
Revenue									
Exchange Revenue									
Service charges - Electricity	2 054 300	3 963 727	–	161 657	1 076 930	1 981 863	(904 933)	-46%	2 153 861
Service charges - Water	462 970	653 909	–	40 883	259 045	326 955	(67 910)	-21%	518 090
Service charges - Waste Water Management	206 892	188 042	–	18 272	110 170	94 021	16 149	17%	220 340
Service charges - Waste management	176 930	190 415	–	16 222	96 464	95 208	1 257	1%	192 929
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services	24 161	31 658	–	3 055	21 304	15 829	5 475	35%	42 608
Agency services	138 719	113 426	–	1 668	63 606	56 713	6 893	12%	127 212
Interest	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Interest earned from Receivables	673 321	351 272	–	56 637	316 163	175 636	140 527	80%	632 325
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets	53 638	36 980	–	2 146	20 550	18 490	2 060	11%	41 100
Dividends	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rent on Land	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rental from Fixed Assets	11 720	14 622	–	1 083	5 617	7 311	(1 694)	-23%	11 234
Licence and permits	14 463	12 662	–	–	29	6 331	(6 302)	-100%	58
Operational Revenue	23 995	19 272	–	580	2 257	9 636	(7 379)	-77%	4 513
Non-Exchange Revenue	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Property rates	521 602	590 738	–	47 122	281 697	295 369	(13 672)	-5%	563 394
Surcharges and Taxes	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fines, penalties and forfeits	15 927	10 057	–	9 488	48 638	5 029	43 609	867%	97 275
Licences or permits	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfer and subsidies - Operational	1 619 619	1 393 874	–	401 030	997 656	997 656	–	–	1 995 312
Interest	–	200 000	–	8 394	26 447	100 000	(73 553)	-74%	52 895
Fuel Levy	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Operational Revenue	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Gains on disposal of Assets	2 154	7 184	–	32	1 334	3 592	(2 258)	-63%	2 669
Other Gains	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Discontinued Operations	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	6 000 411	7 777 839	–	768 270	3 327 908	4 189 638	(861 731)	-21%	6 655 815

5.4.3 **Operating revenue: Year to Date Actuals Vs Year to date Budget**

5.4.3.1 **Explanation on material variances**

(a) **Exchange Revenue:**

- (i) Billed revenue from service charges is below the budgeted revenue by R955,4 million. Water and Electricity are below the expected performance, while Sanitation and Waste have generated **17%** and **1%** more revenue than anticipated.
- (ii) Billed revenue from electricity charges is below the expected revenue by R904,9 million when compared to the budgeted revenue of R1,982 billion. This is due to low electricity consumption as mine furnaces have not been operational at Glencore. This line item will need to be reassessed during the adjustment budget and possibly adjusted downwards.
- (iii) Other revenue streams from exchange revenue streams (Agency fees, interest received, licences and permits, etc.) are above the budgeted revenue by R139,6 million. This positive performance is mainly from agency services, interest charged and sale of goods. Interest on consumer accounts indicates that consumers do not settle their debts and this affects the municipality's collection rate negatively.

(b) **Non-Exchange Revenue:**

- (i) Property rates is unfavourable by R13,7 million (**5%**) which is within the the norm. The contributor to the variance is the reduction in property values when clients submit their queries / reviews and the property value goes down. This had an impact in the

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 30 JANUARY 2025

billing as property rates as they are adjusted downwards if the municipal valuer agrees that the property value needs to go down based on the property market analysis. This line item needs to be considered during budget adjustment.

- (ii) Fines, penalties, Interest and Gains on disposal of assets are unfavourable by R32,2 million overall as a portion of interest is recorded under exchange revenue. This issue is currently being addressed with the help of the system vendor and should be resolved in the next reporting period.
- (iii) Revenue recognition on transfers and subsidies is in line with the expected year to date budget.

5.5 BILLING VS COLLECTION

- 5.5.1 Discrepancies were identified regarding the billing vs collection per suburb. The report does not have a collection portion and the matter is currently under review for correction before the January 2025 reporting period.

5.6 OPERATING EXPENDITURE

- 5.6.1 The year to date expenditure as at 31st December 2024 is at R2,959 billion to the original budget of R7,330 billion.
- 5.6.2 The following table is indicative of year-to-date expenditure compared to the approved budget for the period ended 31st December 2024.

NW373 Rustenburg - NOT REQUIRED - municipality does not have entities or this is the parent municipality's budget - M06 December									
Description	2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25							
	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance	Full Year Forecast
R thousands								%	
Expenditure By Type									
Employee related costs	843 070	1 005 982	-	71 014	438 382	502 991	(64 609)	-13%	876 765
Remuneration of councillors	65 285	74 787	-	5 903	35 387	37 394	(2 007)	-5%	70 773
Bulk purchases - electricity	1 844 264	2 950 148	-	289 049	1 086 857	1 475 074	(388 217)	-26%	2 173 714
Inventory consumed	574 518	671 401	-	89 542	276 034	335 701	(59 667)	-18%	552 067
Debt impairment	1 056 993	849 157	-	70 763	424 579	424 579	-		849 157
Depreciation and amortisation	339 691	479 697	-	30 909	185 454	239 849	(54 395)	-23%	370 908
Interest	79 047	59 917	-	11 923	11 923	29 959	(18 035)	-60%	23 847
Contracted services	805 592	903 592	-	82 767	348 330	451 796	(103 466)	-23%	696 660
Transfers and subsidies	587	24 177	-	37	290	12 088	(11 798)	-98%	581
Irrecoverable debts written off	225	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Operational costs	875 657	310 897	-	31 773	151 963	155 448	(3 485)	-2%	303 926
Losses on disposal of Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-			-
Other Losses	-	-	-	-	-	-			-
Total Expenditure	6 484 929	7 329 756	-	683 680	2 959 198	3 664 878	(705 679)	-19%	5 918 397

5.6.3 Material Variances:

- (i) Employee cost and Remuneration of councillors for the period is below the expected projection by R64,6 million and R2 million respectively. This is mainly due to new

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 30 JANUARY 2025

appointment of directors in the 2nd quarter, unfilled vacancies and no increase of remuneration of councillors effected in the period.

- (ii) Bulk purchases – electricity for the period is less than projected by 26% due to low electricity consumption at Glencore.
- (iii) Inventory consumed – water for the period is less than projected by 18% which is consistent with billed water under revenue.
- (iv) Debt Impairment seem to be performing well within the pro rata of 50%. This is because at the moment this line item is estimated and the actual calculation is done at year end once a full assessment of the collectability of debtors is performed.
- (v) Depreciation processed on assets for the period is less than projected depreciation by 23% due to programmed calculation that does not take into account the conditions of assets on a month to month basis. Reliable calculation of depreciation is performed at year end once a full conditional assessment has been completed during the Annual Financial Statement preparations.
- (vi) Contracted services spending is below the expected expenditure by R103,5 million, which is mainly due to procurement processes that has not materialised and cost containment measures.
- (vii) Transfers and subsidies are below the projected expenditure by R11,8 this is due to free basic services not pulling correct, This has been raised with the system vendor and should be addressed in the next reporting period.
- (viii) Other expenditure are below the projected expenditure for the period by 2% which is considered to be within the norm.

5.7 CAPITAL EXPENDITURE

5.7.1 Capital expenditure spending to date of R172,3 million is unfavourable to projected budget to date by R160 639 million (**23,14%**).

5.7.2 Detail results per directorate are contained in *Annexure 'A'* (Table C5 Monthly Budget Statement – Capital Expenditure).

5.7.2.1 Capital expenditure spending is below the expected performance to date, which impacts service delivery negatively. Directorates are urged to ensure that spending is accelerated especially on grant funded capital projects to avoid requesting roll-overs that might be rejected by National Treasury.

5.7.3 Below table indicates capital expenditure spending per funding source:

Funding Source	Allocated Budget	Allocation Received	Spent Budget Capex	Spent Budget Opex	Total Grant Spent	%
DSAC	1 864 000	1 864 000		118 263	118 263	6%
INEP	22 223 000	19 500 000	9 415 139	-	9 415 139	42%
MIG	275 611 000	149 203 000	186 351 513	5 167 053	191 518 565	69%
NDPG	12 500 000	7 500 000	6 295 623	-	6 295 623	50%
CRR	238 297 986		3 280 052			1%
PTNG	254 763 000	137 572 000	18 460 981	127 814 769	146 275 750	57%
WSIG	70 000 000	45 000 000	24 512 408	-	24 512 408	35%
Total	875 258 986	360 639 000	248 315 715	133 100 084	378 135 747	43%

5.8 FINANCIAL POSITION for the month ended December 2024

5.8.1 The Financial Position as attached below is manually prepared as a reflection of the financial position of the municipality as at the end of December 2024. It has differences with the automated Balance Sheet on C Schedule (Sheet - C6) that is from the direct extraction from the financial system.

5.8.2 Attached below is the Financial Position for December 2024 for the municipality:

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 30 JANUARY 2025

<u>RLM Statement of Financial Position</u>	
	Dec 24
<u>Statement of Financial Position</u>	
Current Assets	
Inventory	48 323 604
Finance lease receivable	502 125
Operating lease asset	-
Receivable from exchange transaction	926 973 513
Receivable from non-exchange transaction	69 772 200
Cash and cash equivalent	299 865 044
	1 345 436 486
Non-Current Assets	
Investment property	91 230 888
Property, Plant and Equipment	8 562 005 769
Intangible assets	-
Heritage assets	1 374 483
Investments	1 074 890
Finance lease receivable	0
	8 655 686 030
Total Assets	10 001 122 516
Current Liabilities	
Other financial liabilities	40 001 000
Finance lease obligations	0
Payables from exchange transactions	1 028 530 804
Consumer deposits	69 946 762
Employee benefits obligation	6 153 000
Unspent conditional grants and receipts	62 392 489
Provision	183 522 000
VAT Payable	264 592 157
	1 655 138 211
Non-Current Liabilities	
Other financial liabilities	179 596 819
Finance lease obligations	-
Employee benefits obligation	161 445 306
Provision	94 348 664
	435 390 789
Total Liabilities	2 090 529 000
Net Assets	7 910 593 516
Accumulated surplus	7 910 593 516
Total Net Assets	7 910 593 516

5.9 COUNCILLORS AND EMPLOYEES's ACCOUNTS IN ARREARS – DECEMBER 2024

- 5.9.1 In its endeavour to recoup the debt, credit control actions are taken on the accounts, wherein electricity disconnections and water restrictions are done. The Budget and Treasury Office took an initiative to sensitize employees and Councillors on payment of accounts and making payment arrangements in line with the Council's approved Credit Control and Debt Collection Policy.
- 5.9.2 BTO identified Councillors with outstanding debts by linking the accounts to the properties declared or registered as residential addresses of Councillors. A listing of councillors' details was sourced from the office of the Speaker. Section 43 of the

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 30 JANUARY 2025

council approved Credit Control and Debt Collection Policy was implemented in linking accounts to respective councillors. The piece of legislation referred hereto states that:

“Notwithstanding any other provision in this policy, the owner, tenant or occupier of premises to which municipal services are provided, or in respect of which any levies, fees, charges or tariffs are imposed or levied, are jointly and severally liable for the payment of any consumption charges, levies, fees, charges or tariffs, despite any contractual obligation or arrangement to the contrary between any of the said parties, and irrespective of whether a municipal services agreement was concluded between the Municipality and such owner, tenant or occupier of the premises regarding the provision of the municipal services to which the consumption charges, levies, fees, charges or tariffs relate.”

5.9.3 The above section implies that where a councillor gave an address as their place of residence, the councillor is jointly and severally liable for payment of services to such property / address, with the one paying the debt, absolving the other. Councillors were further invited through the office of the Speaker to visit BTO offices for acknowledgement of debt and payment arrangement.

5.9.4 Outstanding debt for councillors are **R2 299 279.20** at the end of December 2024.

5.9.5 Outstanding arrear balances for employees are **R23 223 578.53** at the end of December 2024.

5.10 CREDITORS AGING FOR DECEMBER 2024

NW373 Rustenburg - Supporting Table SC4 Monthly Budget Statement - aged creditors - M06 December										
Description	NT Code	Budget Year 2024/25								
		0 - 30 Days	31 - 60 Days	61 - 90 Days	91 - 120 Days	121 - 150 Days	151 - 180 Days	181 Days - 1 Year	Over 1 Year	Total
R thousands										
Creditors Age Analysis By Customer Type										
Bulk Electricity	0100	164 502	-	-	-	-	-	-		164 502
Bulk Water	0200	39 443	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	39 443
PAYE deductions	0300	12 807	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	12 807
VAT (output less input)	0400	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement deductions	0500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	0600	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	0700	24 469	381	-	-	-	-	-	-	24 850
Auditor General	0800	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	0900	15 071	-	-	-	-	-	-	42 670	57 741
Total By Customer Type	1000	256 292	381	-	-	-	-	-	42 670	299 343

5.10.1 Creditors should be paid within 30 days as stipulated by the MFMA except where there are disputes between the municipality and the creditor. Outstanding sundry creditors as at 31st December 2024 is at R299,3 million.

5.10.2 Creditors balance include creditors of R42, 6 million with payment arrangements

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 30 JANUARY 2025

5.11 DEBTORS AGING FOR DECEMBER 2024

NW373 Rustenburg - Supporting Table SC3 Monthly Budget Statement - aged debtors - M06 December

Description	NT Code	Budget Year 2023/24										Actual Bad Debts Written Off against Debtors	Impairment - Bad Debts i.Lo Council Policy
		0-30 Days	31-60 Days	61-90 Days	91-120 Days	121-150 Dys	151-180 Dys	181 Dys+1 Yr	Over 1Yr	Total	Total over 90 days		
R thousands													
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source													
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	1200	52 833	38 640	32 944	31 660	27 366	27 985	176 569	1 466 542	1 854 538	1 730 121	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	1300	95 551	51 679	27 442	19 375	29 852	15 169	66 443	352 289	657 800	483 128	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	1400	46 947	24 669	19 428	16 138	15 273	14 718	86 165	514 770	738 109	647 064	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	1500	20 981	14 721	12 699	11 964	11 613	11 348	65 796	398 374	547 495	499 095	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	1600	18 647	13 269	11 474	10 951	10 620	10 382	64 744	473 768	613 854	570 465	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	1700	678	563	591	586	584	584	3 959	37 225	44 770	42 938	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	1810	54 096	53 709	52 518	51 542	58 694	49 842	540 490	2 179 581	3 040 473	2 880 149	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular, fruitless and wasteful expenditure	1820	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	1900	50 080	16 160	15 011	18 547	17 446	17 559	68 599	448 320	651 723	570 472	-	-
Total By Income Source	2000	339 812	213 410	172 108	160 764	171 448	147 588	1 072 764	5 870 869	8 148 763	7 423 432	-	-
2022/23 - totals only										-	-		
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group													
Organs of State	2200	11 341	6 413	4 504	3 589	4 313	2 813	18 623	57 553	109 149	86 890	-	-
Commercial	2300	130 567	44 883	22 057	20 536	26 715	20 761	68 967	228 428	562 914	365 407	-	-
Households	2400	161 988	129 084	120 188	106 775	110 424	102 426	826 469	4 893 426	6 450 780	6 039 520	-	-
Other	2500	35 916	33 030	25 359	29 864	29 995	21 588	158 705	691 463	1 025 920	931 615	-	-
Total By Customer Group	2600	339 812	213 410	172 108	160 764	171 448	147 588	1 072 764	5 870 869	8 148 763	7 423 432	-	-

5.11.1 Outstanding Aged Debtors as at 31st December 2024 is at **R8,149 billion**. There is an increase of R110 million when compared to the opening balance of R8,039 billion.

5.12 PERFORMANCE INDICATORS – RATIOS

5.12.1 Borrowing to Assets Ratio

5.12.1.1 This ratio indicates the extent to which the net assets are funded from loan funds. Whilst it is desirable to curb external borrowings, one must understand that the huge backlogs in infrastructure and service delivery might be addressed through loan funding. The ratio as at 31st December 2024 is 2,20% to the norm of 25%. The ratio is indicative of the municipality's low borrowings as a percentage of total assets. The municipality has relatively low levels of debt.

5.12.2 Current Ratio

5.12.2.1 The ratio measures the short-term liquidity, that is, the extent to which current liabilities could be settled from current assets. The higher the ratio, the healthier is the situation. The December 2024 ratio is at 0.81:1 when compared to the norm of 1.5 – 2:1; which is below the previous month. The Municipality's current assets are below current liabilities and the ratio is below the norm.

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 30 JANUARY 2025

5.13 WATER DISTRIBUTION LOSSES: DECEMBER 2024

5.13.1 The material water losses as at 31st December 2024 is 59,12% as depicted on the following table:

ITEM	MONTH DECEMBER 2024
WATER PURCHASED (KL)	3 657 442
WATER SOLD (KL)	1 495 206
WATER: UNITS LOST IN DISTRIBUTION	2 162 236
WATER PURCHASED (R)	48 317 724
WATER SOLD (R)	44 195 286
WATER: UNITS LOST IN DISTRIBUTION (%)	59.12%

5.13.2 The cumulative average of water losses for the past twelve months is 53,79%. Sales adjustments are affected on the month that they occur and are not straight lined over the financial period.

5.13.3 Water losses are above the norm of between 15% and 30% for the month.

5.14 ELECTRICITY DISTRIBUTION LOSSES: DECEMBER 2024

5.14.1 According to the MFMA Circular 71, the norm should be between 7% -10% for electricity losses.

5.14.2 Electricity losses for the month of December 2024 is 28,38% and is above the norm of 7% -10%.

ITEM	MONTH DECEMBER 2024
ELECTRICITY PURCHASED (kwh)	76 680 074
ELECTRICITY SOLD (kwh)	54 919 328
ELECTRICITY: UNITS LOST IN DISTRIBUTION	21 760 746
ELECTRICITY PURCHASED (R)	146 004 388
ELECTRICITY SOLD (R)	175 211 355
ELECTRICITY: UNITS LOST IN DISTRIBUTION (%)	28.38%

5.14.3 The cumulative average of electricity losses for the past twelve months is 29,80% which is above the acceptable norm. Sales adjustments are effected in the month that they occur and are not straight lined over the financial period.

5.15 BORROWINGS

5.15.1 The municipality is currently servicing loans with DBSA.

Below is a summary of the Loan Register:

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 30 JANUARY 2025

RUSTENBURG LOCAL MUNICIPALITY								
Schedule of External loans for 2024-25								
Details	Original Loan Amount	Interest Rate	Loan Number	Redeemable	Balance at 30 November 2024	Received during this period	Redeemed/ Written Off during Period	Balance at 31 December 2024
DBSA	R 308 000 000.00	9.903%	61007193	Friday, 29 June 2029	R 157 672 496.30	R 0.00	-R 18 292 052.64	R 139 380 443.66
DBSA	R 150 000 000.00	10.007%	61007264	Friday, 28 June 2030	R 89 147 591.28	R 0.00	-R 8 930 215.21	R 80 217 376.07
Total Other Loans	R 458 000 000.00				R 246 820 087.58	R 0.00	-R 27 222 267.85	R 219 597 819.73
TOTAL EXTERNAL LOANS	R 458 000 000.00			Per AFS	R 246 820 087.58		-R 27 222 267.85	R 219 597 819.73

5.15.2 **DBSA** - Structured secured 15-year loan for various purposes. Original loan capital of R308 000 000. Drawdown of R 200 million was transferred in April 2014. Another drawdown was transferred in October 2014. Interest is repayable semi-annually in at fixed rate interest.

5.15.3 **Structured secured 15-year loan for various purposes.** Original loan capital of R150 000 000. Drawdown of R 150 million was transferred in February 2015. Interest is repayable semi-annually in at fixed rate interest.

5.16 INVESTMENT MANAGEMENT

5.16.1 Investment made with the various financial institutions are strictly in compliance with MFMA and in terms of the Investment Framework Policy and Guidelines.

5.16.2 The total value of investments for the Parent Municipality as at 31st December 2024 is approximately R128,5 million.

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 30 JANUARY 2025

RUSTENBURG LOCAL MUNICIPALITY



Investment Register as at 31 December 2024



ie of Institution	Type of Investment	Account Number	Rate %	Invested Date	Maturity Date	Opening Balance	Invested During the month	Actual Interest Received / Capitalised / Accrued	Investment / Interest Withdrawn	Closing Balance
Term Investments										
ABSA: Investment Acc	Flexible Deposit	90-6393-0063	2,90		Monthly	590 000,00		3 176,30	- 3 176,30	590 000,00
ABSA: Investment Acc	Fixed Deposit	20-7642-7525	5,3			6 240 468,85		557 426,03	- 557 426,03	6 240 468,85
ABSA: Investment Acc	Fixed Deposit	20-7676-3430	5,2			508 715,82		45 440,72	- 45 440,72	508 715,82
ABSA: Investment Acc	Fixed Deposit	20-8172-1578	9,5			30 000 000,00		1 186 849,31	- 1 186 849,31	30 000 000,00
ABSA: Investment Acc	Fixed Deposit	20-8186-4596	8,66			70 000 000,00		531 463,01	- 531 463,01	70 000 000,00
Standard Bank	Call Deposit	2288-18613-062	6,70		Monthly	526 706,33		2 460,37		529 166,70
Standard Bank	Call Deposit	2288-18613-063	6,70		Monthly	142 860,95		612,74		143 473,69
Kagiso Asset Management	Money Market Assets	550/827	N/A		Monthly	8 099 186,48		49 289,26		8 148 475,74
Sanlam	Money Market Fund	RUSTEN	N/A		Monthly	11 057 416,48		66 270,97		11 123 687,45
Sub-Total						127 165 354,91	-	2 442 988,71	- 2 324 355,37	127 283 988,25
Long-Term Investments										
						Opening		Movement		Closing
Sanlam Shares	Ordinary - 12 948	U0063386178	88,1	86,38	Monthly	1 140 718,80		4 272,84		1 144 991,64
Sanlam Shares	Ordinary -323	U0053871618	88,1	86,38	Monthly	28 456,30		106,59		28 562,89
Sub-Total						1 169 175,10	-	4 379,43	-	1 173 554,53
Total Investments						128 334 530,01	-	2 447 368,14	- 2 324 355,37	128 457 542,78

5.17 SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT MONTHLY ANALYSIS– OCTOBER - DECEMBER 2024

5.17.1 The report is submitted to ensure that the Supply Chain Management “SCM” processes followed by management are in line with Municipality’s policy framework and regulations pertaining to SCM.

5.17.2 DEVIATIONS

5.17.2.1 There were nine (09) deviations from the normal procurement process approved for the period starting October and ending December 2024 with a total value of R39 091 517.24 as per the table below:

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 30 JANUARY 2025

NO	SUPPLIER	DESCRIPTION FOR SERVICE PROVIDED	DIRECTORATE	DATE	REASON FOR DEVIATION	ROOT CAUSE	INCLUDED ON THE PROCUREMENT PLAN (YES/NO)	AMOUNT
5	Kat Leisure Pty Ltd	Accommodation	Corporate Support Services	02/10/2024	Exceptional case where it is impractical or impossible to follow the Supply Chain Management Policy	The SCM bidding process is still unfolding, the service is needed, deviation will stop after appointment is done. The travelling tender has been re-advertised	No	R546 350.00
6	Mphele Engineers and Project Management	Operations and maintenance of Waterval Landfill Site	Community Development	08/11/2024	Exceptional case where it is impractical or impossible to follow the Supply Chain Management Policy	The SCM bidding process is still unfolding, the service is needed, deviation will stop after appointment is done	Yes	R3 900 000.00
7	Katlego Baphiring Sethanye Trading and Projects	Waste Collection Services	Community Development	08/11/2024	Exceptional case where it is impractical or impossible to follow the Supply Chain Management Policy	The SCM bidding process is still unfolding, the service is needed, deviation will stop after appointment is done	Yes	R 21 million
8	DKPB Construction	Appointment of a contractor for the construction of roads and stormwater drainage in Boitekong ward 19	Project Management Unit	08/11/2024	Exceptional case where it is impractical or impossible to follow the Supply Chain Management Policy	The appointed contractor for this project Tefla Group (Pty) Ltd was not performing and termination of the contract was issued	No	R9 806 255.38
9	Dota Trading 72	Repair several broken sewer pipes, collapsed sewer pipes and broken manholes across Rustenburg Local Municipality	Technical and Infrastructure Services	14/11/2024	Emergency	Sewer pipes crossing water courses, collapsed sewer lines that are spilling sewerages into the environment	No	Rate based
10	Trek Scale Company (Pty) Ltd	Calibration of a weighbridge	Public Safety	13/11/2024	Exceptional case where it is impractical or impossible to follow the Supply Chain Management Policy	The supplier that builds the weigh bridge are the only once that can do the calibration (sole supplier)	No	R37 250.00
11	Secinc (Pty) Ltd	Disaster recovery IT infrastructure	Corporate Support Services	26/11/2024	Exceptional case where it is impractical or impossible to follow the Supply Chain Management Policy	The SCM bidding process is still unfolding, the service is needed, deviation will stop after appointment is done	Yes	R162 955.00
12	Market Demand Trading 773	Asset Management Services	Budget and Treasury Office	19/11/2024	Exceptional case where it is impractical or impossible to follow the Supply Chain Management Policy	The SCM bidding process is still unfolding, the tender process was completed due to non-responsive on compliant with SCM regulations it was re-advertised the service is needed, deviation will stop after appointment is done	Yes	R2 413 467.02
13	Motswako Office Solutions	Leasing and maintenance of printers and equipment	Corporate Support Services	26/11/2024	Exceptional case where it is impractical or impossible to follow the Supply Chain Management Policy	The newly appointed service provider Mchriben (Pty) Ltd has requested time to deliver due to delay in shipment. The new service provider will start after the 20 th of January 2025	Yes	R200 000 (Copy charges) + R1 025 239.84 (Rentals)

5.17.3 **BIDS AWARDED: OCTOBER TO DECEMBER 2024**

- 5.17.3.1 Bids contained in this report were advertised, evaluated, and adjudicated in accordance with the SCM policy and are informed by the appointment letters signed by the Accounting Officer.
- 5.17.3.2 There were six (06) bids awarded for the second quarter of the period October – December 2024 to nine (09) service providers. The total amount of bids is R5 977 505.99+rates. The table below provides details:

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 30 JANUARY 2025

NO	BIDDER	BID DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT	VOTE NUMBER	BLACK OWNER	RUSTENBURG	WITHIN BOJANALA	WITHIN NORTH WEST	YOUTH	WOMEN
					SHIP	BASED				
1	MCHRIBEN PTY LTD	APPOINTMENT OF A SERVICE PROVIDER FOR THE LEASING, CONFIGURATION (INCLUSIVE OF PRINT MANAGEMENT SOFTWARE) SUPPORT AND MAINTENANCE OF NETWORK, MULTIFUNCTION PRINTERS AND PHOTOCOPIER MACHINES OF THE RUSTENBURG LOCAL MUNICIPALITY	R1 670 515.89	O0001/IE00538/F0041/X052/R0333/001/015	100%	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No
2	KINGS GROUP 1	APPOINTMENT OF A SERVICE PROVIDER FOR THE SUPPLY AND DELIVEY OF WATER SERVICES EQUIPMENT	R 2 938 250.00	O2523- /IE00534/F0932/X146/R0333/001/340	100%	No	No	No	No	No
3	LOAKANTSE INVESTMENTS	APPOINTMENT OF A SERVICE PROVIDER FOR THE SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF BRUSH CUTTERS FOR PARKS	R 345 600.00	C0238-3/IA6173/F0002/X123/001/235B	100%	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
4	MAHLWALERWA PTY LTD	APPOINTMENT OF SERVICE PROVIDER/S FOR SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF ELECTRICAL TOOLBOXES TO RUSTENBURG LOCAL MUNICIPALITY AS AND WHEN NEEDED FOR A PERIOD OF THREE (03) YEARS	Rates	O2259- 2/IE00681/F0041/X032/R0333/001/310	100%	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	No
5	OLERATONG	APPOINTMENT OF SERVICE PROVIDER/S FOR SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF ELECTRICAL TOOLBOXES TO RUSTENBURG LOCAL MUNICIPALITY AS AND WHEN NEEDED FOR A PERIOD OF THREE (03) YEARS	Rates	O2259- 2/IE00681/F0041/X032/R0333/001/310	100%	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No
6	MODLABANTU TRADING & PROJECTS	APPOINTMENT OF SERVICE PROVIDER/S FOR SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF ELECTRICAL TOOLBOXES TO RUSTENBURG LOCAL MUNICIPALITY AS AND WHEN NEEDED FOR A PERIOD OF THREE (03) YEARS	Rates	O2259- 2/IE00681/F0041/X032/R0333/001/310	100%	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	No
7	RHOUNE	APPOINTMENT OF SERVICE PROVIDER/S FOR SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF ELECTRICAL TOOLBOXES TO RUSTENBURG LOCAL MUNICIPALITY AS AND WHEN NEEDED FOR A PERIOD OF THREE (03) YEARS	Rates	O2259- 2/IE00681/F0041/X032/R0333/001/310	100%	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	No
8	NEMATECH & PROJECTS	APPOINTMENT OF A SERVICE PROVIDER FOR RENOVATION OF ZINNIIVILLE HALL FOR A PERIOD OF THREE (03) MONTHS	R 425 140.10	C0321- 4/IA00032/F0002/X006/R3548/001/305	100%	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	No
9	PLAN ASSOCIATES	APPOINTMENT OF A SERVICE PROVIDER FOR THE REVIEW OF THE RUSTENBURG LOCAL MUNICIPALITY'S HOUSING SECTOR PLAN (HSP) WITHIN A PERIOD OF SIX (06) MONTHS	R 598 000.00	O0001/IE00847/F2496/X077/R0333/001/160:D	51%	NO	No	No	No	Yes

5.18 MUNICIPAL ENTITY

5.19.1 Below is summary of Rustenburg Water Service Trust's management report for the month ended December 2024. It is reported separately from the parent Municipality's performance as mentioned earlier in the report.

The summarized report for the month of December 2024 is shown below:

NW373 Rustenburg - Table SC11 Monthly Budget Statement Financial Performance - Municipal entity (revenue and expenditure) - M06 DECEMBER						
Description	Budget Year 2024/25					
	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	Variance	YTD variance
R thousands						%
Revenue By Municipal Entity						
Total Operating Revenue	297 331 646	-	22 846 085	141 697 608	155 634 038	47.66
Total Operating Expenditure	202 110 435	-	17 004 863	111 124 524	90 985 911	54.98
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the yr/period	95 221 211	-	5 841 222	30 573 084	64 648 127	32.11

5.19.2 The performance is in line with the budget. The year-to-date revenue and expenditure performance is at **48%** and **55%** respectively when compared to the pro rata of 50%. For the month of November 2024, the entity has realised a surplus.

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 30 JANUARY 2025

5.19.2 NB: Attached as *ANNEXURE C* is the Management Report for Rustenburg Water Service Trust for the month ended 31st December 2024.

6 LEGAL COMMENTS

- 6.1.1 This report is prepared and presented in line with section 71 of the MFMA which requires that *“the accounting officer of a municipality must by no later than 10 working days after the end of each month submit to the mayor of the municipality and the relevant provincial treasury a statement in the prescribed format on the state of the municipality’s budget reflecting the following particulars for the month and for the financial year up to the end of that month”*.
- 6.1.2 Section 28 of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations further requires that the In-Year Report of a municipality must be prepared and, in the format, specified as per Schedule C and include all the required tables, charts and explanatory information, taking into account any guidelines issued by the Minister in terms of section 168(1) of the Municipal Finance Management Act”.

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 30 JANUARY 2025

This item served before the Mayoral Committee on the 26 January 2025 and the following recommendations were made:

RECOMMENDED:

ACTION

1. Council takes cognisance of the report: **MONTHLY AND QUARTERLY BUDGET STATEMENT IN TERMS OF 52(d) AND SECTION 71 OF THE MUNICIPAL FINANCE MANAGEMENT ACT, ACT 56 OF 2003 (“MFMA”) – DECEMBER 2024;** CC
2. The report be placed on the municipality’s website in terms of Regulation 30 of the MBRR read with Section 21A of the Municipal Systems Act and section 75(2) of the MFMA; BTO
3. The *Annexure A* of the report in the form of data strings be submitted to Provincial and National Treasury. BTO

Municipal In-year reports & supporting tables

mSCOA Version 6.8

[Click for Instructions!](#)

Accountability

Transparency

**Information &
service delivery**



national treasury
Department:
National Treasury
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

Contact details:

Budget submission enquiries:
National Treasury
Electronic documents: lgdataqueries@treasury.gov.za

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 30 JANUARY 2025

Preparation Instructions	
Municipality Name:	NW373 Rustenburg ▼
CFO Name:	Godfrey Ditsele
Tel:	014 590 3129
Fax:	
E-Mail:	secretary_bto@rustenburg.gov.za
Reporting period:	M06 December ▼
MTREF:	2024 ▼
Budget Year:	2024/25
Does this municipality have Entities?	Yes ▼
If YES: Identify type of report:	Parent Municipality ▼
Name Votes & Sub-Votes	
Printing Instructions	Importants documents which provide essential assistance
<u>Showing / Hiding Columns</u>	<u>MFMA Budget Circular</u> Click to view
Hide Reference columns on all sheets	<u>MBRR Budget Formats Guide</u> Click to view
Hide Pre-audit columns on all sheets	<u>Dummy Budget Guide</u> Click to view
<u>Showing / Clearing Highlights</u>	<u>Funding Compliance Guide</u> Click to view
Clear Highlights on all sheets	<u>MFMA Return Forms</u> Click to view

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 30 JANUARY 2025

Organisational Structure Votes	Complete Votes & Sub-Votes	Select Org. Structure
Vote 1 - Energy Sources	Vote 1 Energy Sources	
Vote 2 - Community and Social Services	1.1 Electricity	1.1 - Electricity
Vote 3 - Environmental Protection	1.2 Street Lighting and Signal Systems	1.2 - Street Lighting and Signal Systems
Vote 4 - Executive & Council	1.3 (Name of sub-vote)	1.3 - (Name of sub-vote)
Vote 5 - Finance & Admin	1.4 (Name of sub-vote)	1.4 - (Name of sub-vote)
Vote 6 - Road Transport	1.5 (Name of sub-vote)	1.5 - (Name of sub-vote)
Vote 7 - Planning and Development	1.6 (Name of sub-vote)	1.6 - (Name of sub-vote)
Vote 8 - Public Safety	1.7 (Name of sub-vote)	1.7 - (Name of sub-vote)
Vote 9 - Sport and Recreation	1.8 (Name of sub-vote)	1.8 - (Name of sub-vote)
Vote 10 - Housing	1.9 (Name of sub-vote)	1.9 - (Name of sub-vote)
Vote 11 - Water Management	1.10 (Name of sub-vote)	1.10 - (Name of sub-vote)
Vote 12 - Waste Management		
Vote 13 - Waste Water Management	Vote 2 Community and Social Services	
Vote 14 - Other	2.1 Libraries and Archives	2.1 - Libraries and Archives
Vote 15 - Internal Audit	2.2 Community Halls and Facilities	2.2 - Community Halls and Facilities
	2.3 Child Care Facilities	2.3 - Child Care Facilities
	2.4 Aged Care	2.4 - Aged Care
	2.5 Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums	2.5 - Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums
	2.6 (Name of sub-vote)	2.6 - (Name of sub-vote)
	2.7 Animal Care and Diseases	2.7 - Animal Care and Diseases
	2.8 Disaster Management	2.8 - Disaster Management
	2.9 (Name of sub-vote)	2.9 - (Name of sub-vote)
	2.10 (Name of sub-vote)	2.10 - (Name of sub-vote)
	Vote 3 Environmental Protection	
	3.1 Pollution Control	3.1 - Pollution Control
	3.2 (Name of sub-vote)	3.2 - (Name of sub-vote)
	3.3 (Name of sub-vote)	3.3 - (Name of sub-vote)
	3.4 (Name of sub-vote)	3.4 - (Name of sub-vote)
	3.5 (Name of sub-vote)	3.5 - (Name of sub-vote)
	3.6 (Name of sub-vote)	3.6 - (Name of sub-vote)
	3.7 (Name of sub-vote)	3.7 - (Name of sub-vote)
	3.8 (Name of sub-vote)	3.8 - (Name of sub-vote)
	3.9 (Name of sub-vote)	3.9 - (Name of sub-vote)
	3.10 (Name of sub-vote)	3.10 - (Name of sub-vote)
	Vote 4 Executive & Council	
	4.1 Mayor and Council	4.1 - Mayor and Council
	4.2 Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive	4.2 - Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive
	4.3 (Name of sub-vote)	4.3 - (Name of sub-vote)
	4.4 (Name of sub-vote)	4.4 - (Name of sub-vote)
	4.5 (Name of sub-vote)	4.5 - (Name of sub-vote)
	4.6 (Name of sub-vote)	4.6 - (Name of sub-vote)
	4.7 (Name of sub-vote)	4.7 - (Name of sub-vote)
	4.8 (Name of sub-vote)	4.8 - (Name of sub-vote)
	4.9 (Name of sub-vote)	4.9 - (Name of sub-vote)
	4.10 (Name of sub-vote)	4.10 - (Name of sub-vote)
	Vote 5 Finance & Admin	
	5.1 Administrative and Corporate Support	5.1 - Administrative and Corporate Support
	5.2 Security Services	5.2 - Security Services
	5.3 Finance	5.3 - Finance
	5.4 Fleet Management	5.4 - Fleet Management
	5.5 Human Resources	5.5 - Human Resources
	5.6 Information Technology	5.6 - Information Technology
	5.7 Legal Services	5.7 - Legal Services
	5.8 Valuation Service	5.8 - Valuation Service
	5.9 Property Services	5.9 - Property Services
	5.10 (Name of sub-vote)	5.10 - (Name of sub-vote)
	Vote 6 Road Transport	
	6.1 Roads	6.1 - Roads
	6.2 Public Transport	6.2 - Public Transport
	6.3 Road and Traffic Regulation	6.3 - Road and Traffic Regulation
	6.4 Taxi Ranks	6.4 - Taxi Ranks
	6.5 (Name of sub-vote)	6.5 - (Name of sub-vote)
	6.6 (Name of sub-vote)	6.6 - (Name of sub-vote)
	6.7 (Name of sub-vote)	6.7 - (Name of sub-vote)
	6.8 (Name of sub-vote)	6.8 - (Name of sub-vote)
	6.9 (Name of sub-vote)	6.9 - (Name of sub-vote)
	6.10 (Name of sub-vote)	6.10 - (Name of sub-vote)
	Vote 7 Planning and Development	
	7.1 Project Management Unit	7.1 - Project Management Unit
	7.2 Regional Planning and Development	7.2 - Regional Planning and Development
	7.3 Economic Development/Planning	7.3 - Economic Development/Planning
	7.4 Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City Engineer	7.4 - Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City Engineer
	7.5 Support to Local Municipalities	7.5 - Support to Local Municipalities
	7.6 Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDS)	7.6 - Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDS)
	7.7 Risk Management	7.7 - Risk Management
	7.8 Billboards	7.8 - Billboards
	7.9 (Name of sub-vote)	7.9 - (Name of sub-vote)
	7.10 (Name of sub-vote)	7.10 - (Name of sub-vote)
	Vote 8 Public Safety	
	8.1 Fire Fighting and Protection	8.1 - Fire Fighting and Protection
	8.2 Cleansing	8.2 - Cleansing
	8.3 Control of Public Nuisances	8.3 - Control of Public Nuisances
	8.4 Civil Defence	8.4 - Civil Defence
	8.5 Licensing and Control of Animals	8.5 - Licensing and Control of Animals
	8.6 Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control	8.6 - Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control
	8.7 Pounds	8.7 - Pounds
	8.8 (Name of sub-vote)	8.8 - (Name of sub-vote)
	8.9 (Name of sub-vote)	8.9 - (Name of sub-vote)
	8.10 (Name of sub-vote)	8.10 - (Name of sub-vote)
	Vote 9 Sport and Recreation	
	9.1 Community Parks (including Nurseries)	9.1 - Community Parks (including Nurseries)
	9.2 Recreational Facilities	9.2 - Recreational Facilities
	9.3 Sports Grounds and Stadiums	9.3 - Sports Grounds and Stadiums
	9.4 (Name of sub-vote)	9.4 - (Name of sub-vote)
	9.5 (Name of sub-vote)	9.5 - (Name of sub-vote)
	9.6 (Name of sub-vote)	9.6 - (Name of sub-vote)
	9.7 (Name of sub-vote)	9.7 - (Name of sub-vote)
	9.8 (Name of sub-vote)	9.8 - (Name of sub-vote)
	9.9 (Name of sub-vote)	9.9 - (Name of sub-vote)
	9.10 (Name of sub-vote)	9.10 - (Name of sub-vote)
	Vote 10 Housing	
	10.1 Housing	10.1 - Housing
	10.2 (Name of sub-vote)	10.2 - (Name of sub-vote)
	10.3 (Name of sub-vote)	10.3 - (Name of sub-vote)
	10.4 (Name of sub-vote)	10.4 - (Name of sub-vote)
	10.5 (Name of sub-vote)	10.5 - (Name of sub-vote)
	10.6 (Name of sub-vote)	10.6 - (Name of sub-vote)
	10.7 (Name of sub-vote)	10.7 - (Name of sub-vote)
	10.8 (Name of sub-vote)	10.8 - (Name of sub-vote)
	10.9 (Name of sub-vote)	10.9 - (Name of sub-vote)
	10.10 (Name of sub-vote)	10.10 - (Name of sub-vote)
	Vote 11 Water Management	
	11.1 Water Treatment	11.1 - Water Treatment
	11.2 Water Distribution	11.2 - Water Distribution
	11.3 Water Storage	11.3 - Water Storage
	11.4 (Name of sub-vote)	11.4 - (Name of sub-vote)
	11.5 (Name of sub-vote)	11.5 - (Name of sub-vote)
	11.6 (Name of sub-vote)	11.6 - (Name of sub-vote)
	11.7 (Name of sub-vote)	11.7 - (Name of sub-vote)
	11.8 (Name of sub-vote)	11.8 - (Name of sub-vote)
	11.9 (Name of sub-vote)	11.9 - (Name of sub-vote)
	11.10 (Name of sub-vote)	11.10 - (Name of sub-vote)
	Vote 12 Waste Management	
	12.1 Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)	12.1 - Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)
	12.2 Solid Waste Removal	12.2 - Solid Waste Removal
	12.3 Street Cleansing	12.3 - Street Cleansing
	12.4 (Name of sub-vote)	12.4 - (Name of sub-vote)
	12.5 (Name of sub-vote)	12.5 - (Name of sub-vote)
	12.6 (Name of sub-vote)	12.6 - (Name of sub-vote)
	12.7 (Name of sub-vote)	12.7 - (Name of sub-vote)
	12.8 (Name of sub-vote)	12.8 - (Name of sub-vote)
	12.9 (Name of sub-vote)	12.9 - (Name of sub-vote)
	12.10 (Name of sub-vote)	12.10 - (Name of sub-vote)
	Vote 13 Waste Water Management	
	13.1 Waste Water Treatment	13.1 - Waste Water Treatment
	13.2 Sewerage	13.2 - Sewerage
	13.3 Public Toilets	13.3 - Public Toilets
	13.4 Storm Water Management	13.4 - Storm Water Management
	13.5 (Name of sub-vote)	13.5 - (Name of sub-vote)
	13.6 (Name of sub-vote)	13.6 - (Name of sub-vote)
	13.7 (Name of sub-vote)	13.7 - (Name of sub-vote)
	13.8 (Name of sub-vote)	13.8 - (Name of sub-vote)
	13.9 (Name of sub-vote)	13.9 - (Name of sub-vote)
	13.10 (Name of sub-vote)	13.10 - (Name of sub-vote)
	Vote 14 Other	
	14.1 Markets	14.1 - Markets
	14.2 Health Services	14.2 - Health Services
	14.3 Licensing and Regulation	14.3 - Licensing and Regulation
	14.4 Asset Management	14.4 - Asset Management
	14.5 (Name of sub-vote)	14.5 - (Name of sub-vote)
	14.6 (Name of sub-vote)	14.6 - (Name of sub-vote)
	14.7 (Name of sub-vote)	14.7 - (Name of sub-vote)
	14.8 (Name of sub-vote)	14.8 - (Name of sub-vote)
	14.9 (Name of sub-vote)	14.9 - (Name of sub-vote)
	14.10 (Name of sub-vote)	14.10 - (Name of sub-vote)
	Vote 15 Internal Audit	
	15.1 Governance Function	15.1 - Governance Function
	15.2 (Name of sub-vote)	15.2 - (Name of sub-vote)
	15.3 (Name of sub-vote)	15.3 - (Name of sub-vote)
	15.4 (Name of sub-vote)	15.4 - (Name of sub-vote)
	15.5 (Name of sub-vote)	15.5 - (Name of sub-vote)
	15.6 (Name of sub-vote)	15.6 - (Name of sub-vote)
	15.7 (Name of sub-vote)	15.7 - (Name of sub-vote)
	15.8 (Name of sub-vote)	15.8 - (Name of sub-vote)
	15.9 (Name of sub-vote)	15.9 - (Name of sub-vote)
	15.10 (Name of sub-vote)	15.10 - (Name of sub-vote)

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 30 JANUARY 2025

NW373 Rustenburg - Contact Information	
A. GENERAL INFORMATION	
Municipality	NW373 Rustenburg
Grade	05
Province	NW NORTH WEST
Web Address	www.rustenburg.gov.za
e-mail Address	munman@rustenburg.gov.za
B. CONTACT INFORMATION	
Postal address:	
P.O. Box	550
City / Town	Rustenburg
Postal Code	0299
Street address	
Building	Missionary Mpheni House
Street No. & Name	Cnr Nelson Mandela & Bayers Nause Drive
City / Town	Rustenburg
Postal Code	0299
General Contacts	
Telephone number	014 590 3111
Fax number	014 590 3006
C. POLITICAL LEADERSHIP	
Speaker:	
ID Number	
Title	Cllr
Name	Lebogang Pule
Telephone number	014 590 3415
Cell number	071 889 7111
Fax number	
E-mail address	speaker@rustenburg.gov.za
Secretary/PA to the Speaker:	
ID Number	
Title	Mr
Name	Happy Mkhooa
Telephone number	014 590 3737
Cell number	078 206 4890
Fax number	
E-mail address	mmokhooa@rustenburg.gov.za
Mayor/Executive Mayor:	
ID Number	
Title	Cllr
Name	Sheila Mabale-Huma
Telephone number	014 590 3515
Cell number	082 552 3047
Fax number	
E-mail address	executive.mayor@rustenburg.gov.za
Secretary/PA to the Mayor/Executive Mayor:	
ID Number	
Title	Ms
Name	Pako Mokoua
Telephone number	014 590 3628
Cell number	060 537 0899
Fax number	
E-mail address	executive.mayor@rustenburg.gov.za
Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:	
ID Number	
Title	
Name	
Telephone number	
Cell number	
Fax number	
E-mail address	
Secretary/PA to the Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:	
ID Number	
Title	
Name	
Telephone number	
Cell number	
Fax number	
E-mail address	
D. MANAGEMENT LEADERSHIP	
Municipal Manager:	
ID Number	
Title	Advocate
Name	Ashmar Khuduge
Telephone number	014 590 3551
Cell number	060 543 6825
Fax number	
E-mail address	munman@rustenburg.gov.za
Secretary/PA to the Municipal Manager:	
ID Number	
Title	Mrs
Name	Nkele Matabane
Telephone number	014 590 3551
Cell number	
Fax number	
E-mail address	munman@rustenburg.gov.za

Set name on 'Instructions' sheet

1 Grade in terms of the Remuneration of Public Office Bearers Act.

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 30 JANUARY 2025

Chief Financial Officer		Secretary/PA to the Chief Financial Officer	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title	Mr	Title	Ms
Name	Godfrey Ditsele	Name	Ofentse Setlhare
Telephone number	014 590 3129	Telephone number	014 590 3129
Cell number		Cell number	071 761 5904
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address	secretary_bto@rustenburg.gov.za	E-mail address	secretary_bto@rustenburg.gov.za
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title	Mr	Title	Mr
Name	T Jugmohan	Name	M Dikoko
Telephone number	014 590 3280	Telephone number	014 590 3325
Cell number	071 869 1507	Cell number	071 403 1297
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address	tjugmohan@rustenburg.gov.za	E-mail address	mdikoko@rustenburg.gov.za
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title	Ms	Title	Ms
Name	R Monageng	Name	R Kgwadi
Telephone number	014 590 3626	Telephone number	014 590 3511
Cell number	083 822 7807	Cell number	073 972 6292
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address	rmonageng@rustenburg.gov.za	E-mail address	rkgwadi@rustenburg.gov.za
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title	Mr	Title	Mrs
Name	L Mokalake	Name	J Kwathai
Telephone number	014 590 3372	Telephone number	014 590 3468
Cell number	078 173 9651	Cell number	076 769 9080
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address	lmokalake@rustenburg.gov.za	E-mail address	jkwathai@rustenburg.gov.za
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title	Mr	Title	Mr
Name	K Motsugi	Name	Moss Ngobeni
Telephone number	014 590 3625	Telephone number	014 590 3623
Cell number	062 043 3001	Cell number	079 838 7454
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address	kmotsugi@rustenburg.gov.za	E-mail address	mngobeni@rustenburg.gov.za
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title	Mr	Title	Ms
Name	Tsholo Sereme	Name	Dina Sekhu
Telephone number	014 590 3624	Telephone number	014 590 3754
Cell number	061 073 2312	Cell number	072 561 1778
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address	tsereme@rustenburg.gov.za	E-mail address	dsekhu@rustenburg.gov.za
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title	Ms	Title	
Name	T Tapile	Name	
Telephone number	014 590 3624	Telephone number	
Cell number	073 292 4453	Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address	ttapile@rustenburg.gov.za	E-mail address	

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 30 JANUARY 2025

NW373 Rustenburg - Table C1 Monthly Budget Statement Summary - M06 December

Description	2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25							
	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands									
<u>Financial Performance</u>									
Property rates	521 602	590 738	–	47 122	281 697	295 369	(13 672)	-5%	590 738
Service charges	2 901 092	5 288 680	–	256 499	1 663 527	2 644 340	(980 813)	-37%	5 288 680
Investment revenue	53 638	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Transfers and subsidies - Operational	53 638	41 725	–	5 527	41 331	20 863	20 468	98%	41 725
Other own revenue	2 470 441	2 151 442	–	481 968	1 483 051	1 377 733	105 318	8%	–
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	6 000 411	8 072 586	–	791 117	3 469 605	4 338 304	(868 699)	-20%	8 058 218
Employee costs	843 070	1 005 982	–	71 014	438 382	504 131	(65 748)		1 005 982
Remuneration of Councillors	65 285	74 787	–	5 903	35 387	37 394	(2 007)		74 787
Depreciation and amortisation	339 691	522 778	–	33 257	199 544	261 389	(61 845)		522 778
Interest	79 047	59 917	–	11 923	11 923	29 959	(18 035)		59 917
Inventory consumed and bulk purchases	2 418 782	3 621 549	–	378 591	1 362 890	1 810 799	(447 909)		3 621 549
Transfers and subsidies	587	24 177	–	37	290	12 088	(11 798)	-98%	24 177
Other expenditure	2 738 467	2 222 675	–	199 959	1 021 906	1 185 093	(163 188)	-14%	2 222 337
Total Expenditure	6 484 929	7 531 866	–	700 685	3 070 323	3 840 853	(770 530)	-20%	7 531 528
Surplus/(Deficit)	(484 518)	540 720	–	90 431	399 282	497 452	(98 169)	-20%	526 690
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary)	344 908	405 898	–	34 286	191 195	202 949	(11 754)	-6%	405 898
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	(139 610)	946 618	–	124 717	590 477	700 401	(109 924)	-16%	932 588
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	5 763	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	(133 847)	946 618	–	124 717	590 477	700 401	(109 924)	-16%	932 588
<u>Capital expenditure & funds sources</u>									
Capital expenditure	341 232	639 671	–	30 625	172 340	332 979	(160 639)	-48%	639 671
Capital transfers recognised	306 478	403 313	–	29 950	169 060	214 757	(45 697)	-21%	403 313
Borrowing	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Internally generated funds	34 754	236 298	–	675	3 280	118 222	(114 942)	-97%	236 358
Total sources of capital funds	341 232	641 611	–	30 625	172 340	332 979	(160 639)	-48%	639 671
<u>Financial position</u>									
Total current assets	1 360 051	1 573 768	–		2 272 036				1 573 768
Total non current assets	8 668 792	8 513 463	–		8 655 677				8 513 463
Total current liabilities	2 444 528	(2 020 719)	–		2 435 130				(2 020 719)
Total non current liabilities	291 068	(173 784)	–		291 068				(173 784)
Community wealth/Equity	10 338 447	12 295 763	–		11 246 716				12 281 734
<u>Cash flows</u>									
Net cash from (used) operating	1 141 183	514 211	–	51 499	(1 212 592)	444 230	1 656 822	373%	514 211
Net cash from (used) investing	341 232	(718 889)	–	(30 625)	172 340	(359 445)	(531 784)	148%	(718 889)
Net cash from (used) financing	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end	1 082 931	(649 612)	–	–	(1 040 253)	(360 148)	680 105	-189%	–
Debtors & creditors analysis	0-30 Days	31-60 Days	61-90 Days	91-120 Days	121-150 Dys	151-180 Dys	181 Dys-1 Yr	Over 1Yr	Total
<u>Debtors Age Analysis</u>									
Total By Income Source	339 812	213 410	172 108	160 764	171 448	147 588	1 072 764	5 870 869	8 148 763
<u>Creditors Age Analysis</u>									
Total Creditors	256 292	381	–	–	–	–	–	42 670	299 343

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 30 JANUARY 2025

NW373 Rustenburg - Table C2 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (functional classification) - M06 December

Description	Ref	2023/24	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Budget Year 2024/25					
		Audited Outcome			Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1									
Revenue - Functional										
Governance and administration		1 507 333	1 018 343	–	124 506	645 635	509 172	136 464	27%	1 018 343
Executive and council		54 159	36 980	–	3 263	26 846	18 490	8 355	45%	36 980
Finance and administration		1 453 174	981 363	–	121 243	618 790	490 682	128 108	26%	981 363
Internal audit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community and public safety		184 740	153 992	–	2 943	70 602	76 996	(6 394)	-8%	153 992
Community and social services		5 934	6 575	–	275	2 073	3 287	(1 214)	-37%	6 575
Sport and recreation		161	464	–	21	147	232	(85)	-37%	464
Public safety		171 107	136 599	–	1 903	64 984	68 300	(3 316)	-5%	136 599
Housing		7 537	10 354	–	744	3 398	5 177	(1 779)	-34%	10 354
Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Economic and environmental services		810 744	584 668	–	50 440	343 245	292 334	50 911	17%	579 868
Planning and development		223 886	296 306	–	32 660	190 445	148 153	42 292	29%	291 506
Road transport		586 858	288 362	–	17 781	152 800	144 181	8 619	6%	288 362
Environmental protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Trading services		3 848 265	6 721 480	–	647 513	2 601 317	3 360 740	(759 423)	-23%	6 711 912
Energy sources		2 124 966	4 076 312	–	187 893	1 152 808	2 038 156	(885 348)	-43%	4 076 312
Water management		1 078 518	1 388 097	–	245 997	737 308	694 048	43 260	6%	1 388 097
Waste water management		314 974	809 866	–	129 185	454 989	404 933	50 056	12%	809 866
Waste management		329 806	447 206	–	84 438	256 212	223 603	32 609	15%	437 638
Other	4	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Revenue - Functional	2	6 351 082	8 478 484	–	825 402	3 660 800	4 239 242	(578 442)	-14%	8 464 116
Expenditure - Functional										
Governance and administration		632 473	1 053 626	–	59 675	321 133	533 240	(212 107)	-40%	1 053 626
Executive and council		260 699	286 775	–	19 406	117 960	147 979	(30 019)	-20%	286 775
Finance and administration		363 096	757 019	–	39 764	198 728	380 344	(181 616)	-48%	757 019
Internal audit		8 678	9 833	–	505	4 445	4 916	(471)	-10%	9 833
Community and public safety		502 330	564 503	–	38 564	249 870	284 017	(34 147)	-12%	564 165
Community and social services		78 639	81 398	–	4 798	28 589	39 835	(11 247)	-28%	81 398
Sport and recreation		41 818	66 135	–	4 030	23 457	35 567	(12 110)	-34%	66 135
Public safety		363 478	387 886	–	27 878	186 619	194 072	(7 453)	-4%	387 548
Housing		18 395	29 085	–	1 858	11 205	14 542	(3 337)	-23%	29 085
Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Economic and environmental services		597 689	486 628	–	32 056	209 559	304 912	(95 353)	-31%	486 628
Planning and development		58 538	105 984	–	5 147	26 496	53 162	(26 666)	-50%	105 984
Road transport		534 647	374 006	–	26 595	180 810	248 431	(67 621)	-27%	374 006
Environmental protection		4 504	6 638	–	314	2 253	3 319	(1 066)	-32%	6 638
Trading services		4 752 411	5 425 966	–	499 627	1 865 182	2 718 112	(852 930)	-31%	5 425 966
Energy sources		2 682 926	3 478 103	–	306 638	1 205 238	1 731 801	(526 563)	-30%	3 478 103
Water management		1 612 910	1 052 198	–	124 762	371 270	530 514	(159 244)	-30%	1 052 198
Waste water management		215 513	547 137	–	36 500	161 601	283 033	(121 432)	-43%	547 137
Waste management		241 062	348 528	–	31 726	127 072	172 764	(45 692)	-26%	348 528
Other		25	1 143	–	–	–	571	(571)	-100%	1 143
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	6 484 929	7 531 866	–	629 922	2 645 744	3 840 853	(1 195 108)	-31%	7 531 528
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year		(133 847)	946 618	–	195 480	1 015 056	398 389	616 666	155%	932 588

References

- Government Finance Statistics Functions and Sub-functions are standardised to assist the compilation of national and international accounts for comparison purposes
- Total Revenue by functional classification must reconcile to Total Operating Revenue shown in the Financial Performance Statement
- Total Expenditure by functional classification must reconcile to total operating expenditure shown in 'Financial Performance Statement'
- All amounts must be classified under a functional classification (modified GFS). The GFS function 'Other' is only for Abbatoirs, Air Transport, Licensing and Regulation, Markets and Tourism - and if used must be supported by footnotes. Nothing else may be placed under 'Other'. Assign associate share to relevant classification

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 30 JANUARY 2025

NW373 Rustenburg - Table C2 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (functional classification) - M06 December

Description	Ref	2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1								%	
Revenue - Functional										
Municipal governance and administration		1 507 333	1 018 343	-	124 506	645 635	509 172	136 464	27%	1 018 343
Executive and council		54 159	36 980	-	3 263	26 846	18 490	8 355	0	36 980
Mayor and Council		53 336	36 980	-	2 146	20 550	18 490	2 060	0	36 980
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive		824	-	-	1 116	6 296	-	6 296	#DIV/0!	-
Finance and administration		1 453 174	981 363	-	121 243	618 790	490 682	128 108	0	981 363
Administrative and Corporate Support		-	45	-	-	-	23	(23)	(0)	45
Asset Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance		1 452 493	980 405	-	121 186	618 489	490 203	128 286	0	980 405
Fleet Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Human Resources		681	898	-	58	301	449	(148)	(0)	898
Information Technology		-	15	-	-	-	8	(8)	(0)	15
Legal Services		0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-ordination		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Risk Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Security Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Supply Chain Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation Service		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Governance Function		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and public safety		184 740	153 992	-	2 943	70 602	76 996	(6 394)	(0)	153 992
Community and social services		5 934	6 575	-	275	2 073	3 287	(1 214)	(0)	6 575
Aged Care		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agricultural		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Animal Care and Diseases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums		1 091	1 212	-	75	538	606	(68)	(0)	1 212
Child Care Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Halls and Facilities		3 026	3 306	-	198	1 344	1 653	(309)	(0)	3 306
Consumer Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cultural Matters		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Disaster Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Education		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indigenous and Customary Law		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Industrial Promotion		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Language Policy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries and Archives		1 818	2 057	-	3	191	1 029	(838)	(0)	2 057
Literacy Programmes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Media Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums and Art Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Population Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Cultural Matters		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and recreation		161	464	-	21	147	232	(85)	(0)	464
Beaches and Jetties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Parks (including Nurseries)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recreational Facilities		6	120	-	2	4	60	(56)	(0)	120
Sports Grounds and Stadiums		155	344	-	19	143	172	(29)	(0)	344
Public safety		171 107	136 599	-	1 903	64 984	68 300	(3 316)	(0)	136 599
Civil Defence		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cleansing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Control of Public Nuisances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fencing and Fences		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire Fighting and Protection		32 441	22 163	-	171	1 233	11 081	(9 848)	(0)	22 163
Licensing and Control of Animals		138 666	113 403	-	1 666	63 575	56 701	6 874	0	113 403
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control		-	1 034	-	66	176	517	(341)	(0)	1 034
Pounds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		7 537	10 354	-	744	3 398	5 177	(1 779)	(0)	10 354
Housing		7 537	10 354	-	744	3 398	5 177	(1 779)	(0)	10 354
Informal Settlements		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ambulance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratory Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Food Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable Diseases including immunizations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vector Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Chemical Safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		810 744	584 668	-	50 440	343 245	292 334	50 911	0	579 868
Planning and development		223 886	296 306	-	32 660	190 445	148 153	42 292	0	291 506
Billboards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDS)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Central City Improvement District		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Development Facilitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 30 JANUARY 2025

<i>Economic Development/Planning</i>	790	1 087	-	136	700	543	157	0	1 087
<i>Regional Planning and Development</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City Engineer</i>	4 070	5 536	-	9 511	50 706	2 768	47 938	0	736
<i>Project Management Unit</i>	219 027	289 683	-	23 012	139 039	144 842	(5 803)	(0)	289 683
<i>Provincial Planning</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Support to Local Municipalities</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road transport	586 858	288 362	-	17 781	152 800	144 181	8 619	0	288 362
<i>Public Transport</i>	579 945	288 223	-	17 781	152 800	144 112	8 689	0	288 223
<i>Road and Traffic Regulation</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Roads</i>	6 913	139	-	-	-	70	(70)	(0)	139
<i>Taxi Ranks</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Biodiversity and Landscape</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Coastal Protection</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Indigenous Forests</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Nature Conservation</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Pollution Control</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Soil Conservation</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services	3 848 265	6 721 480	-	647 513	2 601 317	3 360 740	(759 423)	(0)	6 711 912
Energy sources	2 124 966	4 076 312	-	187 893	1 152 808	2 038 156	(885 348)	(0)	4 076 312
<i>Electricity</i>	2 124 966	4 076 312	-	187 893	1 152 808	2 038 156	(885 348)	(0)	4 076 312
<i>Street Lighting and Signal Systems</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Nonelectric Energy</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management	1 078 518	1 388 097	-	245 997	737 308	694 048	43 260	0	1 388 097
<i>Water Treatment</i>	-	474 667	-	-	-	237 334	(237 334)	(0)	474 667
<i>Water Distribution</i>	1 078 518	913 429	-	245 997	737 308	456 715	280 593	0	913 429
<i>Water Storage</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management	314 974	809 866	-	129 185	454 989	404 933	50 056	0	809 866
<i>Public Toilets</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Sewerage</i>	314 958	512 535	-	129 185	454 989	256 267	198 722	0	512 535
<i>Storm Water Management</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Waste Water Treatment</i>	16	297 332	-	-	-	148 666	(148 666)	(0)	297 332
Waste management	329 806	447 206	-	84 438	256 212	223 603	32 609	0	437 638
<i>Recycling</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)</i>	182 076	193 006	-	16 254	97 610	96 503	1 107	0	183 438
<i>Solid Waste Removal</i>	147 730	254 199	-	68 183	158 602	127 100	31 502	0	254 199
<i>Street Cleaning</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Air Transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Forestry	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licensing and Regulation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Tourism	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue - Functional	6 351 082	8 478 484	-	825 402	3 660 800	4 239 242	(578 442)	(0)	8 464 116
Expenditure - Functional	632 473	1 053 626	-	59 675	321 133	533 240	(212 107)	(0)	1 053 626
<i>Municipal governance and administration</i>	<i>260 699</i>	<i>286 775</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>19 406</i>	<i>117 960</i>	<i>147 979</i>	<i>(30 019)</i>	<i>(0)</i>	<i>286 775</i>
<i>Executive and council</i>	<i>157 890</i>	<i>180 591</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>16 358</i>	<i>76 696</i>	<i>90 636</i>	<i>(13 940)</i>	<i>(0)</i>	<i>180 591</i>
<i>Mayor and Council</i>	<i>102 808</i>	<i>106 184</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>3 048</i>	<i>41 264</i>	<i>57 343</i>	<i>(16 079)</i>	<i>(0)</i>	<i>106 184</i>
<i>Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive</i>	<i>363 096</i>	<i>757 019</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>39 764</i>	<i>198 728</i>	<i>380 344</i>	<i>(181 616)</i>	<i>(0)</i>	<i>757 019</i>
<i>Finance and administration</i>	<i>29 342</i>	<i>43 303</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>2 163</i>	<i>15 008</i>	<i>21 786</i>	<i>(6 778)</i>	<i>(0)</i>	<i>43 303</i>
<i>Administrative and Corporate Support</i>	<i>5 296</i>	<i>10 500</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>1 724</i>	<i>10 347</i>	<i>5 250</i>	<i>5 097</i>	<i>0</i>	<i>10 500</i>
<i>Asset Management</i>	<i>160 240</i>	<i>454 021</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>14 364</i>	<i>70 356</i>	<i>227 066</i>	<i>(156 710)</i>	<i>(0)</i>	<i>454 021</i>
<i>Finance</i>	<i>540</i>	<i>70 880</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>8 181</i>	<i>25 909</i>	<i>36 940</i>	<i>(11 031)</i>	<i>(0)</i>	<i>70 880</i>
<i>Fleet Management</i>	<i>23 264</i>	<i>34 484</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>1 132</i>	<i>9 513</i>	<i>17 242</i>	<i>(7 729)</i>	<i>(0)</i>	<i>34 484</i>
<i>Human Resources</i>	<i>35 719</i>	<i>40 901</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>3 280</i>	<i>16 720</i>	<i>20 450</i>	<i>(3 730)</i>	<i>(0)</i>	<i>40 901</i>
<i>Information Technology</i>	<i>41 960</i>	<i>28 079</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>3 364</i>	<i>14 800</i>	<i>14 184</i>	<i>616</i>	<i>0</i>	<i>28 079</i>
<i>Legal Services</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>-</i>
<i>Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-ordination</i>	<i>64 228</i>	<i>71 773</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>5 096</i>	<i>34 685</i>	<i>35 887</i>	<i>(1 202)</i>	<i>(0)</i>	<i>71 773</i>
<i>Property Services</i>	<i>2 507</i>	<i>2 962</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>460</i>	<i>1 347</i>	<i>1 481</i>	<i>(134)</i>	<i>(0)</i>	<i>2 962</i>
<i>Risk Management</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>-</i>
<i>Security Services</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>-</i>
<i>Supply Chain Management</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>12</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>12</i>	<i>#DIV/0!</i>	<i>-</i>
<i>Valuation Service</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>115</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>1</i>	<i>31</i>	<i>58</i>	<i>(26)</i>	<i>(0)</i>	<i>115</i>
Internal audit	8 678	9 833	-	505	4 445	4 916	(471)	(0)	9 833
<i>Governance Function</i>	<i>8 678</i>	<i>9 833</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>505</i>	<i>4 445</i>	<i>4 916</i>	<i>(471)</i>	<i>(0)</i>	<i>9 833</i>
Community and public safety	502 330	564 503	-	38 564	249 870	284 017	(34 147)	(0)	564 165
Community and social services	78 639	81 398	-	4 798	28 589	39 835	(11 247)	(0)	81 398
<i>Aged Care</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>15</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>8</i>	<i>(8)</i>	<i>(0)</i>	<i>15</i>
<i>Agricultural</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>-</i>
<i>Animal Care and Diseases</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>-</i>
<i>Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums</i>	<i>7 173</i>	<i>8 107</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>602</i>	<i>3 755</i>	<i>4 054</i>	<i>(298)</i>	<i>(0)</i>	<i>8 107</i>
<i>Child Care Facilities</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>-</i>
<i>Community Halls and Facilities</i>	<i>51 215</i>	<i>34 481</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>2 224</i>	<i>13 999</i>	<i>16 241</i>	<i>(2 241)</i>	<i>(0)</i>	<i>34 481</i>
<i>Consumer Protection</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>-</i>
<i>Cultural Matters</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>-</i>
<i>Disaster Management</i>	<i>40</i>	<i>76</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>8</i>	<i>38</i>	<i>(30)</i>	<i>(0)</i>	<i>76</i>
<i>Education</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>-</i>
<i>Indigenous and Customary Law</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>-</i>
<i>Industrial Promotion</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>-</i>
<i>Language Policy</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>-</i>

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 30 JANUARY 2025

<i>Libraries and Archives</i>	20 211	38 718	-	1 972	10 827	19 496	(8 669)	(0)	38 718
<i>Literacy Programmes</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Media Services</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Museums and Art Galleries</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Population Development</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Provincial Cultural Matters</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Theatres</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Zoo's</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and recreation	41 818	66 135	-	4 030	23 457	35 567	(12 110)	(0)	66 135
<i>Beaches and Jetties</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Community Parks (including Nurseries)</i>	28 365	40 658	-	2 820	14 841	22 829	(7 988)	(0)	40 658
<i>Recreational Facilities</i>	5 328	13 618	-	408	3 368	6 809	(3 441)	(0)	13 618
<i>Sports Grounds and Stadiums</i>	8 124	11 858	-	801	5 248	5 929	(681)	(0)	11 858
Public safety	363 478	387 886	-	27 878	186 619	194 072	(7 453)	(0)	387 548
<i>Civil Defence</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Cleansing</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Control of Public Nuisances</i>	5 553	1 422	-	291	1 245	711	534	0	1 422
<i>Fencing and Fences</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Fire Fighting and Protection</i>	151 374	193 727	-	12 647	75 447	97 162	(21 715)	(0)	193 727
<i>Licensing and Control of Animals</i>	157 049	146 662	-	11 668	88 783	73 331	15 452	0	146 662
<i>Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control</i>	49 503	46 075	-	3 272	21 144	22 868	(1 724)	(0)	45 737
<i>Pounds</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	18 395	29 085	-	1 858	11 205	14 542	(3 337)	(0)	29 085
<i>Housing</i>	18 395	29 085	-	1 858	11 205	14 542	(3 337)	(0)	29 085
<i>Informal Settlements</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Ambulance</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Health Services</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Laboratory Services</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Food Control</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable Diseases including</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Vector Control</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Chemical Safety</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services	597 689	486 628	-	32 056	209 559	304 912	(95 353)	(0)	486 628
Planning and development	58 538	105 984	-	5 147	26 496	53 162	(26 666)	(0)	105 984
<i>Billboards</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LED's)</i>	-	1 968	-	125	250	984	(733)	(0)	1 968
<i>Central City Improvement District</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Development Facilitation</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Economic Development/Planning</i>	19 227	46 055	-	1 110	7 341	23 057	(15 717)	(0)	46 055
<i>Regional Planning and Development</i>	-	6 000	-	-	120	3 060	(2 940)	(0)	6 000
<i>Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City Engineer</i>	39 311	36 609	-	2 733	16 265	18 364	(2 100)	(0)	36 609
<i>Project Management Unit</i>	-	15 353	-	1 179	2 521	7 696	(5 176)	(0)	15 353
<i>Provincial Planning</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Support to Local Municipalities</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road transport	534 647	374 006	-	26 595	180 810	248 431	(67 621)	(0)	374 006
<i>Public Transport</i>	238 263	220 491	-	15 189	123 954	161 074	(37 119)	(0)	220 491
<i>Road and Traffic Regulation</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Roads</i>	296 384	153 514	-	11 405	56 856	87 357	(30 502)	(0)	153 514
<i>Taxi Ranks</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental protection	4 504	6 638	-	314	2 253	3 319	(1 066)	(0)	6 638
<i>Biodiversity and Landscape</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Coastal Protection</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Indigenous Forests</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Nature Conservation</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Pollution Control</i>	4 504	6 638	-	314	2 253	3 319	(1 066)	(0)	6 638
<i>Soil Conservation</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services	4 752 411	5 425 966	-	499 627	1 865 182	2 718 112	(852 930)	(0)	5 425 966
Energy sources	2 682 926	3 478 103	-	306 638	1 205 238	1 731 801	(526 563)	(0)	3 478 103
<i>Electricity</i>	2 675 892	3 466 819	-	306 589	1 202 171	1 726 159	(523 988)	(0)	3 466 819
<i>Street Lighting and Signal Systems</i>	7 034	11 284	-	49	3 067	5 642	(2 575)	(0)	11 284
<i>Nonelectric Energy</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management	1 612 910	1 052 198	-	124 762	371 270	530 514	(159 244)	(0)	1 052 198
<i>Water Treatment</i>	-	26 498	-	0	0	13 249	(13 249)	(0)	26 498
<i>Water Distribution</i>	1 612 910	1 025 700	-	124 762	371 270	517 265	(145 995)	(0)	1 025 700
<i>Water Storage</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management	215 513	547 137	-	36 500	161 601	283 033	(121 432)	(0)	547 137
<i>Public Toilets</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Sewerage</i>	215 266	345 027	-	36 500	161 601	181 978	(20 377)	(0)	345 027
<i>Storm Water Management</i>	247	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Waste Water Treatment</i>	-	202 110	-	-	-	101 055	(101 055)	(0)	202 110

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 30 JANUARY 2025

Waste management		241 062	348 528	–	31 726	127 072	172 764	(45 692)	(0)	348 528
<i>Recycling</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
<i>Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)</i>		13 112	15 951	–	1 130	5 535	7 975	(2 441)	(0)	15 951
<i>Solid Waste Removal</i>		227 951	332 577	–	30 595	121 538	164 788	(43 251)	(0)	332 577
<i>Street Cleaning</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Other		25	1 143	–	–	–	571	(571)	(0)	1 143
Abattoirs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Air Transport		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Forestry		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Licensing and Regulation		25	1 143	–	–	–	571	(571)	(0)	1 143
Markets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Tourism		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	6 484 929	7 531 866	–	629 922	2 645 744	3 840 853	(1 195 108)	(0)	7 531 528
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year		(133 847)	946 618	–	195 480	1 015 056	398 389	616 666	0	932 588

References

1. Government Finance Statistics Functions and Sub-functions are standardised to assist national and international accounts and comparison
2. Total Revenue by Functional Classification must reconcile to total operating revenue shown in Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
3. Total Expenditure by Functional Classification must reconcile to total operating expenditure shown in Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
4. All amounts must be classified under a Functional classification. The function 'Other' is only for Abattoirs, Air Transport, Licensing and Regulation, Markets and Tourism - and if used must be supported by footnotes. Nothing else may be placed under 'Other'. Assign associate share to relevant classification

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 30 JANUARY 2025

NW373 Rustenburg - Table C3 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - M06 December

Vote Description	Ref	2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands										
Revenue by Vote	1									
Vote 1 - Energy Sources		2 124 966	4 076 312	–	187 893	1 152 808	2 038 156	(885 348)	-43.4%	4 076 312
Vote 2 - Community and Social Services		5 934	6 575	–	275	2 073	3 287	(1 214)	-36.9%	6 575
Vote 3 - Environmental Protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 4 - Executive & Council		54 159	36 980	–	3 263	26 846	18 490	8 355	45.2%	36 980
Vote 5 - Finance & Admin		1 453 174	981 363	–	121 243	618 790	490 682	128 108	26.1%	981 363
Vote 6 - Road Transport		586 858	288 362	–	17 781	152 800	144 181	8 619	6.0%	288 362
Vote 7 - Planning and Development		223 886	296 306	–	32 660	190 445	148 153	42 292	28.5%	291 506
Vote 8 - Public Safety		171 107	136 599	–	1 903	64 984	68 300	(3 316)	-4.9%	136 599
Vote 9 - Sport and Recreation		161	464	–	21	147	232	(85)	-36.6%	464
Vote 10 - Housing		7 537	10 354	–	744	3 398	5 177	(1 779)	-34.4%	10 354
Vote 11 - Water Management		1 078 518	1 388 097	–	245 997	737 308	694 048	43 260	6.2%	1 388 097
Vote 12 - Waste Management		329 806	447 206	–	84 438	256 212	223 603	32 609	14.6%	437 638
Vote 13 - Waste Water Management		314 974	809 866	–	129 185	454 989	404 933	50 056	12.4%	809 866
Vote 14 - Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 15 - Internal Audit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Total Revenue by Vote	2	6 351 082	8 478 484	–	825 402	3 660 800	4 239 242	(578 442)	-13.6%	8 464 116
Expenditure by Vote	1									
Vote 1 - Energy Sources		2 682 926	3 478 103	–	306 638	1 205 238	1 731 801	(526 563)	-30.4%	3 478 103
Vote 2 - Community and Social Services		78 639	81 398	–	4 798	28 589	39 835	(11 247)	-28.2%	81 398
Vote 3 - Environmental Protection		4 504	6 638	–	314	2 253	3 319	(1 066)	-32.1%	6 638
Vote 4 - Executive & Council		260 699	286 775	–	19 406	117 960	147 979	(30 019)	-20.3%	286 775
Vote 5 - Finance & Admin		355 293	743 557	–	37 580	187 022	373 614	(186 591)	-49.9%	743 557
Vote 6 - Road Transport		534 647	374 006	–	26 595	180 810	248 431	(67 621)	-27.2%	374 006
Vote 7 - Planning and Development		61 045	108 945	–	5 606	27 843	54 643	(26 800)	-49.0%	108 945
Vote 8 - Public Safety		363 478	387 886	–	27 878	186 619	194 072	(7 453)	-3.8%	387 548
Vote 9 - Sport and Recreation		41 818	66 135	–	4 030	23 457	35 567	(12 110)	-34.0%	66 135
Vote 10 - Housing		18 395	29 085	–	1 858	11 205	14 542	(3 337)	-22.9%	29 085
Vote 11 - Water Management		1 612 910	1 052 198	–	124 762	371 270	530 514	(159 244)	-30.0%	1 052 198
Vote 12 - Waste Management		241 062	348 528	–	31 726	127 072	172 764	(45 692)	-26.4%	348 528
Vote 13 - Waste Water Management		215 513	547 137	–	36 500	161 613	283 033	(121 420)	-42.9%	547 137
Vote 14 - Other		5 322	11 643	–	1 724	10 347	5 821	4 526	77.7%	11 643
Vote 15 - Internal Audit		8 678	9 833	–	505	4 445	4 916	(471)	-9.6%	9 833
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	6 484 929	7 531 866	–	629 922	2 645 744	3 840 853	(1 195 108)	-31.1%	7 531 528
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	2	(133 847)	946 618	–	195 480	1 015 056	398 389	616 666	154.8%	932 588

References

1. Insert 'Vote'; e.g. Department, if different to standard classification structure

2. Must reconcile to Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance Statement (standard classification)

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 30 JANUARY 2025

NW373 Rustenburg - Table C3 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - A - M06 December

Vote Description	Ref	2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance	Full Year Forecast
R thousand									%	
Revenue by Vote	1									
Vote 1 - Energy Sources		2 124 966	4 076 312	—	187 893	1 152 808	2 038 156	(885 348)	-43%	4 076 312
1.1 - Electricity		2 124 966	4 076 312	—	187 893	1 152 808	2 038 156	(885 348)	-43%	4 076 312
1.2 - Street Lighting and Signal Systems		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
1.3 - [Name of sub-vote]		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
1.4 - [Name of sub-vote]		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
1.5 - [Name of sub-vote]		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
1.6 - [Name of sub-vote]		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
1.7 - [Name of sub-vote]		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
1.8 - [Name of sub-vote]		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
1.9 - [Name of sub-vote]		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
1.10 - [Name of sub-vote]		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Vote 2 - Community and Social Services		5 934	6 575	—	275	2 073	3 287	(1 214)	-37%	6 575
2.1 - Libraries and Archives		1 818	2 057	—	3	191	1 029	(838)	-81%	2 057
2.2 - Community Halls and Facilities		3 026	3 306	—	198	1 344	1 653	(309)	-19%	3 306
2.3 - Child Care Facilities		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
2.4 - Aged Care		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
2.5 - Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums		1 091	1 212	—	75	538	606	(68)	-11%	1 212
2.6 - [Name of sub-vote]		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
2.7 - Animal Care and Diseases		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
2.8 - Disaster Management		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
2.9 - [Name of sub-vote]		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
2.10 - [Name of sub-vote]		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Vote 3 - Environmental Protection		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
3.1 - Pollution Control		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
3.2 - [Name of sub-vote]		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
3.3 - [Name of sub-vote]		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
3.4 - [Name of sub-vote]		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
3.5 - [Name of sub-vote]		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
3.6 - [Name of sub-vote]		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
3.7 - [Name of sub-vote]		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
3.8 - [Name of sub-vote]		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
3.9 - [Name of sub-vote]		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
3.10 - [Name of sub-vote]		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Vote 4 - Executive & Council		54 159	36 980	—	3 263	26 846	18 490	8 355	45%	36 980
4.1 - Mayor and Council		53 336	36 980	—	2 146	20 550	18 490	2 060	11%	36 980
4.2 - Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive		824	—	—	1 116	6 296	—	6 296	#DIV/0!	—
4.3 - [Name of sub-vote]		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
4.4 - [Name of sub-vote]		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
4.5 - [Name of sub-vote]		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
4.6 - [Name of sub-vote]		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
4.7 - [Name of sub-vote]		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
4.8 - [Name of sub-vote]		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
4.9 - [Name of sub-vote]		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
4.10 - [Name of sub-vote]		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Vote 5 - Finance & Admin		1 453 174	981 363	—	121 243	618 790	490 682	128 108	26%	981 363
5.1 - Administrative and Corporate Support		—	45	—	—	—	23	(23)	-100%	45
5.2 - Security Services		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
5.3 - Finance		1 452 493	980 405	—	121 186	618 489	490 203	128 286	26%	980 405
5.4 - Fleet Management		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
5.5 - Human Resources		681	898	—	58	301	449	(148)	-33%	898
5.6 - Information Technology		—	15	—	—	—	8	(8)	-100%	15
5.7 - Legal Services		0	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
5.8 - Valuation Service		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
5.9 - Property Services		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
5.10 - [Name of sub-vote]		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Vote 6 - Road Transport		586 858	288 362	—	17 781	152 800	144 181	8 619	6%	288 362
6.1 - Roads		6 913	139	—	—	—	70	(70)	-100%	139
6.2 - Public Transport		579 945	288 223	—	17 781	152 800	144 112	8 689	6%	288 223
6.3 - Road and Traffic Regulation		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
6.4 - Taxi Ranks		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
6.5 - [Name of sub-vote]		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
6.6 - [Name of sub-vote]		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
6.7 - [Name of sub-vote]		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
6.8 - [Name of sub-vote]		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
6.9 - [Name of sub-vote]		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
6.10 - [Name of sub-vote]		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 30 JANUARY 2025

Vote 7 - Planning and Development	223 886	296 306	-	32 660	190 445	148 153	42 292	29%	291 506
7.1 - Project Management Unit	219 027	289 683	-	23 012	139 039	144 842	(5 803)	-4%	289 683
7.2 - Regional Planning and Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.3 - Economic Development/Planning	790	1 087	-	136	700	543	157	29%	1 087
7.4 - Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement	4 070	5 536	-	9 511	50 706	2 768	47 938	1732%	736
7.5 - Support to Local Municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.6 - Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDS)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.7 - Risk Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.8 - Billboards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.9 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.10 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Public Safety	171 107	136 599	-	1 903	64 984	68 300	(3 316)	-5%	136 599
8.1 - Fire Fighting and Protection	32 441	22 163	-	171	1 233	11 081	(9 848)	-89%	22 163
8.2 - Cleansing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.3 - Control of Public Nuisances	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.4 - Civil Defence	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.5 - Licensing and Control of Animals	138 666	113 403	-	1 666	63 575	56 701	6 874	12%	113 403
8.6 - Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control	-	1 034	-	66	176	517	(341)	-66%	1 034
8.7 - Pounds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.8 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.9 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.10 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - Sport and Recreation	161	464	-	21	147	232	(85)	-37%	464
9.1 - Community Parks (including Nurseries)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.2 - Recreational Facilities	6	120	-	2	4	60	(56)	-94%	120
9.3 - Sports Grounds and Stadiums	155	344	-	19	143	172	(29)	-17%	344
9.4 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.5 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.6 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.7 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.8 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.9 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.10 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Housing	7 537	10 354	-	744	3 398	5 177	(1 779)	-34%	10 354
10.1 - Housing	7 537	10 354	-	744	3 398	5 177	(1 779)	-34%	10 354
10.2 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.3 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.4 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.5 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.6 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.7 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.8 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.9 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.10 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - Water Management	1 078 518	1 388 097	-	245 997	737 308	694 048	43 260	6%	1 388 097
11.1 - Water Treatment	-	474 667	-	-	-	237 334	(237 334)	-100%	474 667
11.2 - Water Distribution	1 078 518	913 429	-	245 997	737 308	456 715	280 593	61%	913 429
11.3 - Water Storage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.4 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.5 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.6 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.7 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.8 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.9 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.10 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - Waste Management	329 806	447 206	-	84 438	256 212	223 603	32 609	15%	437 638
12.1 - Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)	182 076	193 006	-	16 254	97 610	96 503	1 107	1%	183 438
12.2 - Solid Waste Removal	147 730	254 199	-	68 183	158 602	127 100	31 502	25%	254 199
12.3 - Street Cleaning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.4 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.5 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.6 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.7 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.8 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.9 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.10 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - Waste Water Management	314 974	809 866	-	129 185	454 989	404 933	50 056	12%	809 866
13.1 - Waste Water Treatment	16	297 332	-	-	-	148 666	(148 666)	-100%	297 332
13.2 - Sewerage	314 958	512 535	-	129 185	454 989	256 267	198 722	78%	512 535
13.3 - Public Toilets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.4 - Storm Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.5 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.6 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.7 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.8 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.9 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.10 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 30 JANUARY 2025

Vote 14 - Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.1 - Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.2 - Health Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.3 - Licensing and Regulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.4 - Asset Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.5 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.6 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.7 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.8 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.9 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.10 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - Internal Audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.1 - Governance Function		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.2 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.3 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.4 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.5 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.6 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.7 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.8 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.9 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.10 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue by Vote	2	6 351 082	8 478 484	-	825 402	3 660 800	4 239 242	(578 442)	-14%	8 464 116
Expenditure by Vote	1									
Vote 1 - Energy Sources		2 682 926	3 478 103	-	306 638	1 205 238	1 731 801	(526 563)	-30%	3 478 103
1.1 - Electricity		2 675 892	3 466 819	-	306 589	1 202 171	1 726 159	(523 988)	-30%	3 466 819
1.2 - Street Lighting and Signal Systems		7 034	11 284	-	49	3 067	5 642	(2 575)	-46%	11 284
1.3 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.4 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.5 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.6 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.7 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.8 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.9 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.10 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Community and Social Services		78 639	81 398	-	4 798	28 589	39 835	(11 247)	-28%	81 398
2.1 - Libraries and Archives		20 211	38 718	-	1 972	10 827	19 496	(8 669)	-44%	38 718
2.2 - Community Halls and Facilities		51 215	34 481	-	2 224	13 999	16 241	(2 241)	-14%	34 481
2.3 - Child Care Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.4 - Aged Care		-	15	-	-	-	8	(8)	-100%	15
2.5 - Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums		7 173	8 107	-	602	3 755	4 054	(298)	-7%	8 107
2.6 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.7 - Animal Care and Diseases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.8 - Disaster Management		40	76	-	-	8	38	(30)	-80%	76
2.9 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.10 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Environmental Protection		4 504	6 638	-	314	2 253	3 319	(1 066)	-32%	6 638
3.1 - Pollution Control		4 504	6 638	-	314	2 253	3 319	(1 066)	-32%	6 638
3.2 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.3 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.4 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.5 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.6 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.7 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.8 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.9 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.10 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Executive & Council		260 699	286 775	-	19 406	117 960	147 979	(30 019)	-20%	286 775
4.1 - Mayor and Council		157 890	180 591	-	16 358	76 696	90 636	(13 940)	-15%	180 591
4.2 - Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive		102 808	106 184	-	3 048	41 264	57 343	(16 079)	-28%	106 184
4.3 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.4 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.5 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.6 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.7 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.8 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.9 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.10 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Finance & Admin		355 293	743 557	-	37 580	187 022	373 614	(186 591)	-50%	743 557
5.1 - Administrative and Corporate Support		29 342	43 303	-	2 163	15 008	21 786	(6 778)	-31%	43 303
5.2 - Security Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.3 - Finance		160 240	454 021	-	14 364	70 356	227 066	(156 710)	-69%	454 021
5.4 - Fleet Management		540	70 880	-	8 181	25 909	36 940	(11 031)	-30%	70 880
5.5 - Human Resources		23 264	34 484	-	1 132	9 513	17 242	(7 729)	-45%	34 484
5.6 - Information Technology		35 719	40 901	-	3 280	16 720	20 450	(3 730)	-18%	40 901
5.7 - Legal Services		41 960	28 079	-	3 364	14 800	14 184	616	4%	28 079
5.8 - Valuation Service		-	115	-	1	31	58	(26)	-46%	115
5.9 - Property Services		64 228	71 773	-	5 096	34 685	35 887	(1 202)	-3%	71 773
5.10 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 30 JANUARY 2025

Vote 6 - Road Transport	534 647	374 006	-	26 595	180 810	248 431	(67 621)	-27%	374 006
6.1 - Roads	296 384	153 514	-	11 405	56 856	87 357	(30 502)	-35%	153 514
6.2 - Public Transport	238 263	220 491	-	15 189	123 954	161 074	(37 119)	-23%	220 491
6.3 - Road and Traffic Regulation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.4 - Taxi Ranks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.5 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.6 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.7 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.8 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.9 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.10 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Planning and Development	61 045	108 945	-	5 606	27 843	54 643	(26 800)	-49%	108 945
7.1 - Project Management Unit	-	15 353	-	1 179	2 521	7 696	(5 176)	-67%	15 353
7.2 - Regional Planning and Development	-	6 000	-	-	120	3 060	(2 940)	-96%	6 000
7.3 - Economic Development/Planning	19 227	46 055	-	1 110	7 341	23 057	(15 717)	-68%	46 055
7.4 - Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement	39 311	36 609	-	2 733	16 265	18 364	(2 100)	-11%	36 609
7.5 - Support to Local Municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.6 - Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDS)	-	1 968	-	125	250	984	(733)	-75%	1 968
7.7 - Risk Management	2 507	2 962	-	460	1 347	1 481	(134)	-9%	2 962
7.8 - Billboards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.9 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.10 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Public Safety	363 478	387 886	-	27 878	186 619	194 072	(7 453)	-4%	387 548
8.1 - Fire Fighting and Protection	151 374	193 727	-	12 647	75 447	97 162	(21 715)	-22%	193 727
8.2 - Cleansing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.3 - Control of Public Nuisances	5 553	1 422	-	291	1 245	711	534	75%	1 422
8.4 - Civil Defence	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.5 - Licensing and Control of Animals	157 049	146 662	-	11 668	88 783	73 331	15 452	21%	146 662
8.6 - Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control	49 503	46 075	-	3 272	21 144	22 868	(1 724)	-8%	45 737
8.7 - Pounds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.8 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.9 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.10 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - Sport and Recreation	41 818	66 135	-	4 030	23 457	35 567	(12 110)	-34%	66 135
9.1 - Community Parks (including Nurseries)	28 365	40 658	-	2 820	14 841	22 829	(7 988)	-35%	40 658
9.2 - Recreational Facilities	5 328	13 618	-	408	3 368	6 809	(3 441)	-51%	13 618
9.3 - Sports Grounds and Stadiums	8 124	11 858	-	801	5 248	5 929	(681)	-11%	11 858
9.4 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.5 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.6 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.7 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.8 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.9 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.10 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Housing	18 395	29 085	-	1 858	11 205	14 542	(3 337)	-23%	29 085
10.1 - Housing	18 395	29 085	-	1 858	11 205	14 542	(3 337)	-23%	29 085
10.2 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.3 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.4 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.5 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.6 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.7 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.8 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.9 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.10 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - Water Management	1 612 910	1 052 198	-	124 762	371 270	530 514	(159 244)	-30%	1 052 198
11.1 - Water Treatment	-	26 498	-	0	0	13 249	(13 249)	-100%	26 498
11.2 - Water Distribution	1 612 910	1 025 700	-	124 762	371 270	517 265	(145 995)	-28%	1 025 700
11.3 - Water Storage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.4 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.5 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.6 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.7 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.8 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.9 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.10 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - Waste Management	241 062	348 528	-	31 726	127 072	172 764	(45 692)	-26%	348 528
12.1 - Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)	13 112	15 951	-	1 130	5 535	7 975	(2 441)	-31%	15 951
12.2 - Solid Waste Removal	227 951	332 577	-	30 595	121 538	164 788	(43 251)	-26%	332 577
12.3 - Street Cleaning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.4 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.5 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.6 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.7 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.8 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.9 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.10 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - Waste Water Management	215 513	547 137	-	36 500	161 613	283 033	(121 420)	-43%	547 137

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 30 JANUARY 2025

13.1 - Waste Water Treatment		—	202 110	—	—	—	101 055	(101 055)	-100%	202 110
13.2 - Sewerage		215 266	345 027	—	36 500	161 613	181 978	(20 365)	-11%	345 027
13.3 - Public Toilets		—	—	—	—	—	—	—		—
13.4 - Storm Water Management		247	—	—	—	—	—	—		—
13.5 - [Name of sub-vote]		—	—	—	—	—	—	—		—
13.6 - [Name of sub-vote]		—	—	—	—	—	—	—		—
13.7 - [Name of sub-vote]		—	—	—	—	—	—	—		—
13.8 - [Name of sub-vote]		—	—	—	—	—	—	—		—
13.9 - [Name of sub-vote]		—	—	—	—	—	—	—		—
13.10 - [Name of sub-vote]		—	—	—	—	—	—	—		—
Vote 14 - Other		5 322	11 643	—	1 724	10 347	5 821	4 526	78%	11 643
14.1 - Markets		—	—	—	—	—	—	—		—
14.2 - Health Services		—	—	—	—	—	—	—		—
14.3 - Licensing and Regulation		25	1 143	—	—	—	571	(571)	-100%	1 143
14.4 - Asset Management		5 296	10 500	—	1 724	10 347	5 250	5 097	97%	10 500
14.5 - [Name of sub-vote]		—	—	—	—	—	—	—		—
14.6 - [Name of sub-vote]		—	—	—	—	—	—	—		—
14.7 - [Name of sub-vote]		—	—	—	—	—	—	—		—
14.8 - [Name of sub-vote]		—	—	—	—	—	—	—		—
14.9 - [Name of sub-vote]		—	—	—	—	—	—	—		—
14.10 - [Name of sub-vote]		—	—	—	—	—	—	—		—
Vote 15 - Internal Audit		8 678	9 833	—	505	4 445	4 916	(471)	-10%	9 833
15.1 - Governance Function		8 678	9 833	—	505	4 445	4 916	(471)	-10%	9 833
15.2 - [Name of sub-vote]		—	—	—	—	—	—	—		—
15.3 - [Name of sub-vote]		—	—	—	—	—	—	—		—
15.4 - [Name of sub-vote]		—	—	—	—	—	—	—		—
15.5 - [Name of sub-vote]		—	—	—	—	—	—	—		—
15.6 - [Name of sub-vote]		—	—	—	—	—	—	—		—
15.7 - [Name of sub-vote]		—	—	—	—	—	—	—		—
15.8 - [Name of sub-vote]		—	—	—	—	—	—	—		—
15.9 - [Name of sub-vote]		—	—	—	—	—	—	—		—
15.10 - [Name of sub-vote]		—	—	—	—	—	—	—		—
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	6 484 929	7 531 866	—	629 922	2 645 744	3 840 853	(1 195 108)	(0)	7 531 528
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	2	(133 847)	946 618	—	195 480	1 015 056	398 389	616 666	0	932 588

References

1. Insert 'Vote'; e.g. Department, if different to standard structure
2. Must reconcile to Financial Performance ('Revenue and Expenditure by Standard Classification' and 'Revenue and Expenditure')
3. Assign share in 'associate' to relevant Vote

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 30 JANUARY 2025

NW373 Rustenburg - Table C4 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure) - M06 December

Table 6: Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (Revenue and Expenditure) - FY 2024/25										
Description	Ref	2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands										
Revenue										
Exchange Revenue										
Service charges - Electricity		2 054 300	3 963 727	-	161 657	1 076 930	1 981 863	(904 933)	-46%	3 963 727
Service charges - Water		462 970	653 909	-	40 883	259 045	326 955	(67 910)	-21%	653 909
Service charges - Waste Water Management		206 892	480 629	-	37 738	231 087	240 314	(9 227)	-4%	480 629
Service charges - Waste management		176 930	190 415	-	16 222	96 464	95 208	1 257	1%	190 415
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services		24 161	31 658	-	3 055	21 304	15 829	5 475	35%	31 658
Agency services		138 719	113 426	-	1 668	63 606	56 713	6 893	12%	113 426
Interest		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned from Receivables		673 321	351 272	-	56 637	316 163	175 636	140 527	80%	351 272
Interest from Current and Non Current Assets		53 638	41 725	-	5 527	41 331	20 863	20 468	98%	41 725
Dividends		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rent on Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental from Fixed Assets		11 720	14 622	-	1 083	5 617	7 311	(1 694)	-23%	14 622
Licence and permits		14 463	12 662	-	-	29	6 331	(6 302)	-100%	12 662
Operational Revenue		23 995	19 272	-	580	2 257	9 636	(7 379)	-77%	19 272
Non-Exchange Revenue										
Property rates		521 602	590 738	-	47 122	281 697	295 369	(13 672)	-5%	590 738
Surcharges and Taxes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		15 927	10 057	-	9 488	48 638	5 029	43 609	867%	10 057
Licence and permits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - Operational		1 619 619	1 391 289	-	401 030	997 656	997 656	-	-	1 391 289
Interest		-	200 000	-	8 394	26 447	100 000	(73 553)	-74%	200 000
Fuel Levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gains on disposal of Assets		2 154	7 184	-	32	1 334	3 592	(2 258)	-63%	(7 184)
Other Gains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Discontinued Operations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		6 000 411	8 072 586	-	791 117	3 469 605	4 338 304	(868 699)	-20%	8 058 218
Expenditure By Type										
Employee related costs		843 070	1 005 982	-	71 014	438 382	504 131	(65 748)	-13%	1 005 982
Remuneration of councillors		65 285	74 787	-	5 903	35 387	37 394	(2 007)	-5%	74 787
Bulk purchases - electricity		1 844 264	2 950 148	-	289 049	1 086 857	1 475 074	(388 217)	-26%	2 950 148
Inventory consumed		574 518	671 401	-	89 542	276 034	335 725	(59 691)	-18%	671 401
Debt impairment		1 056 993	849 157	-	70 763	424 579	424 579	(0)	0%	849 157
Depreciation and amortisation		339 691	522 778	-	33 257	199 544	261 389	(61 845)	-24%	522 778
Interest		79 047	59 917	-	11 923	11 923	29 959	(18 035)	-60%	59 917
Contracted services		805 592	1 044 242	-	91 904	415 646	591 816	(176 170)	-30%	1 043 904
Transfers and subsidies		587	24 177	-	37	290	12 088	(11 798)	-98%	24 177
Irrecoverable debts written off		225	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational costs		875 657	329 276	-	37 292	181 681	168 698	12 982	8%	329 276
Losses on Disposal of Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure		6 484 929	7 531 866	-	700 685	3 070 323	3 840 853	(770 530)	-20%	7 531 528
Surplus/(Deficit)										
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)		344 908	405 898	-	34 286	191 195	202 949	(11 754)	(0)	405 898
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(0)	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		(139 610)	946 618	-	124 717	590 477	700 401			932 588
Income Tax		-	-	-	-	-	-			-
Surplus/(Deficit) after income tax		(139 610)	946 618	-	124 717	590 477	700 401			932 588
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Joint Venture		-	-	-	-	-	-			-
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Minorities		-	-	-	-	-	-			-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality		(139 610)	946 618	-	124 717	590 477	700 401			932 588
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate		-	-	-	-	-	-			-
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions		5 763	-	-	-	-	-			-
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year		(133 847)	946 618	-	124 717	590 477	700 401			932 588

References

1. Material variances to be explained on Table SC1

Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions) including cap	6 345 319	8 478 484	825 402	3 660 800	4 541 253	8 464 116
---	-----------	-----------	---------	-----------	-----------	-----------

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 30 JANUARY 2025

NW373 Rustenburg - Table C5 Monthly Budget Statement - Capital Expenditure (municipal vote, functional classification and funding) - M06 December

Vote Description	Ref	2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1									
Multi-Year expenditure appropriation	2									
Vote 1 - Energy Sources		—	—	—	—	—	—	—		—
Vote 2 - Community and Social Services		—	—	—	—	—	—	—		—
Vote 3 - Environmental Protection		—	—	—	—	—	—	—		—
Vote 4 - Executive & Council		—	—	—	—	—	—	—		—
Vote 5 - Finance & Admin		—	—	—	—	—	—	—		—
Vote 6 - Road Transport		—	—	—	—	—	—	—		—
Vote 7 - Planning and Development		—	—	—	—	—	—	—		—
Vote 8 - Public Safety		—	—	—	—	—	—	—		—
Vote 9 - Sport and Recreation		—	—	—	—	—	—	—		—
Vote 10 - Housing		—	—	—	—	—	—	—		—
Vote 11 - Water Management		—	—	—	—	—	—	—		—
Vote 12 - Waste Management		—	—	—	—	—	—	—		—
Vote 13 - Waste Water Management		—	—	—	—	—	—	—		—
Vote 14 - Other		—	—	—	—	—	—	—		—
Vote 15 - Internal Audit		—	—	—	—	—	—	—		—
Total Capital Multi-year expenditure	4,7	—	—	—	—	—	—	—		—
Single Year expenditure appropriation	2									
Vote 1 - Energy Sources		38 355	70 790	—	—	8 446	35 395	(26 949)	-76%	70 790
Vote 2 - Community and Social Services		915	10 168	—	255	493	5 539	(5 046)	-91%	10 168
Vote 3 - Environmental Protection		—	534	—	—	—	267	(267)	-100%	534
Vote 4 - Executive & Council		923	2 250	—	—	398	1 125	(728)	-65%	2 250
Vote 5 - Finance & Admin		7 412	93 335	—	—	1 560	46 668	(45 107)	-97%	93 335
Vote 6 - Road Transport		108 391	51 230	—	1 267	18 781	25 615	(6 834)	-27%	51 230
Vote 7 - Planning and Development		23 806	281 047	—	2 552	76 973	153 190	(76 217)	-50%	281 047
Vote 8 - Public Safety		—	28 188	—	—	—	14 094	(14 094)	-100%	28 188
Vote 9 - Sport and Recreation		7 899	2 280	—	99	1 162	1 140	22	2%	2 280
Vote 10 - Housing		191	199	—	—	—	100	(100)	-100%	199
Vote 11 - Water Management		26 103	88 763	—	3 627	19 070	44 381	(25 312)	-57%	88 763
Vote 12 - Waste Management		881	44	—	—	—	43	(43)	-100%	44
Vote 13 - Waste Water Management		126 356	10 670	—	22 826	45 456	5 335	40 121	752%	10 670
Vote 14 - Other		—	—	—	—	—	—	—		—
Vote 15 - Internal Audit		—	175	—	—	—	87	(87)	-100%	175
Total Capital single-year expenditure	4	341 232	639 671	—	30 625	172 340	332 979	(160 639)	-48%	639 671
Total Capital Expenditure		341 232	639 671	—	30 625	172 340	332 979	(160 639)	-48%	639 671
Capital Expenditure - Functional Classification										
Governance and administration		8 335	95 760	—	—	1 958	47 880	(45 922)	-96%	95 760
Executive and council		923	2 250	—	—	398	1 125	(728)	-65%	2 250
Finance and administration		7 412	93 335	—	—	1 560	46 668	(45 107)	-97%	93 335
Internal audit		—	175	—	—	—	87	(87)	-100%	175
Community and public safety		9 005	40 835	—	354	1 655	20 872	(19 218)	-92%	40 835
Community and social services		915	10 168	—	255	493	5 539	(5 046)	-91%	10 168
Sport and recreation		7 899	2 280	—	99	1 162	1 140	22	2%	2 280
Public safety		—	28 188	—	—	—	14 094	(14 094)	-100%	28 188
Housing		191	199	—	—	—	100	(100)	-100%	199
Health		—	—	—	—	—	—	—		—
Economic and environmental services		132 197	332 810	—	3 819	95 755	179 072	(83 317)	-47%	332 810
Planning and development		23 806	281 047	—	2 552	76 973	153 190	(76 217)	-50%	281 047
Road transport		108 391	51 230	—	1 267	18 781	25 615	(6 834)	-27%	51 230
Environmental protection		—	534	—	—	—	267	(267)	-100%	534
Trading services		191 696	172 206	—	26 452	72 972	85 154	(12 182)	-14%	170 266
Energy sources		38 355	70 790	—	—	8 446	35 395	(26 949)	-76%	70 790
Water management		26 103	88 763	—	3 627	19 070	44 381	(25 312)	-57%	88 763
Waste water management		126 356	10 670	—	22 826	45 456	5 335	40 121	752%	10 670
Waste management		881	1 984	—	—	—	43	(43)	-100%	44
Other		—	—	—	—	—	—	—		—
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional Classification	3	341 232	641 611	—	30 625	172 340	332 979	(160 639)	-48%	639 671
Funded by:										
National Government		306 271	402 858	—	29 950	169 060	214 096	(45 036)	-21%	402 858
Provincial Government		208	455	—	—	—	661	(661)	-100%	455
District Municipality		—	—	—	—	—	—	—		—
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)		—	—	—	—	—	—	—		—
Transfers recognised - capital		306 478	403 313	—	29 950	169 060	214 757	(45 697)	-21%	403 313
Borrowing	6	—	—	—	—	—	—	—		—
Internally generated funds		34 754	238 298	—	675	3 280	118 222	(114 942)	-97%	236 358
Total Capital Funding		341 232	641 611	—	30 625	172 340	332 979	(160 639)	-48%	639 671

References

- Municipalities may choose to appropriate for capital expenditure for three years or for one year (if one year appropriation projected expenditure required for yr2 and yr3).
- Include capital component of PPP unitary payment
- Capital expenditure by functional classification must reconcile to the total of multi-year and single year appropriations
- Include expenditure on investment property, intangible and biological assets
- Include finance leases and PPP capital funding component of unitary payment - total borrowing/repayments to reconcile to changes in Table SA17
- Total Capital Funding must balance with Total Capital Expenditure

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 30 JANUARY 2025

NW373 Rustenburg - Table C5 Monthly Budget Statement - Capital Expenditure (municipal vote, functional classification and funding) - A - M06 December

Vote Description R thousand	Ref	2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote										
Expenditure of multi-year capital appropriation	1									
Vote 1 - Energy Sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
1.1 - Electricity								-		
1.2 - Street Lighting and Signal Systems								-		
1.3 - [Name of sub-vote]								-		
1.4 - [Name of sub-vote]								-		
1.5 - [Name of sub-vote]								-		
1.6 - [Name of sub-vote]								-		
1.7 - [Name of sub-vote]								-		
1.8 - [Name of sub-vote]								-		
1.9 - [Name of sub-vote]								-		
1.10 - [Name of sub-vote]								-		
Vote 2 - Community and Social Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
2.1 - Libraries and Archives								-		
2.2 - Community Halls and Facilities								-		
2.3 - Child Care Facilities								-		
2.4 - Aged Care								-		
2.5 - Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums								-		
2.6 - [Name of sub-vote]								-		
2.7 - Animal Care and Diseases								-		
2.8 - Disaster Management								-		
2.9 - [Name of sub-vote]								-		
2.10 - [Name of sub-vote]								-		
Vote 3 - Environmental Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
3.1 - Pollution Control								-		
3.2 - [Name of sub-vote]								-		
3.3 - [Name of sub-vote]								-		
3.4 - [Name of sub-vote]								-		
3.5 - [Name of sub-vote]								-		
3.6 - [Name of sub-vote]								-		
3.7 - [Name of sub-vote]								-		
3.8 - [Name of sub-vote]								-		
3.9 - [Name of sub-vote]								-		
3.10 - [Name of sub-vote]								-		
Vote 4 - Executive & Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
4.1 - Mayor and Council								-		
4.2 - Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive								-		
4.3 - [Name of sub-vote]								-		
4.4 - [Name of sub-vote]								-		
4.5 - [Name of sub-vote]								-		
4.6 - [Name of sub-vote]								-		
4.7 - [Name of sub-vote]								-		
4.8 - [Name of sub-vote]								-		
4.9 - [Name of sub-vote]								-		
4.10 - [Name of sub-vote]								-		
Vote 5 - Finance & Admin		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
5.1 - Administrative and Corporate Support								-		
5.2 - Security Services								-		
5.3 - Finance								-		
5.4 - Fleet Management								-		
5.5 - Human Resources								-		
5.6 - Information Technology								-		
5.7 - Legal Services								-		
5.8 - Valuation Service								-		
5.9 - Property Services								-		
5.10 - [Name of sub-vote]								-		
Vote 6 - Road Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
6.1 - Roads								-		
6.2 - Public Transport								-		
6.3 - Road and Traffic Regulation								-		
6.4 - Taxi Ranks								-		
6.5 - [Name of sub-vote]								-		
6.6 - [Name of sub-vote]								-		
6.7 - [Name of sub-vote]								-		
6.8 - [Name of sub-vote]								-		
6.9 - [Name of sub-vote]								-		

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 30 JANUARY 2025

6.10 - [Name of sub-vote]							-	
Vote 7 - Planning and Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.1 - Project Management Unit							-	
7.2 - Regional Planning and Development							-	
7.3 - Economic Development/Planning							-	
7.4 - Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City Engineer							-	
7.5 - Support to Local Municipalities							-	
7.6 - Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)							-	
7.7 - Risk Management							-	
7.8 - Billboards							-	
7.9 - [Name of sub-vote]							-	
7.10 - [Name of sub-vote]							-	
Vote 8 - Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.1 - Fire Fighting and Protection							-	
8.2 - Cleansing							-	
8.3 - Control of Public Nuisances							-	
8.4 - Civil Defence							-	
8.5 - Licensing and Control of Animals							-	
8.6 - Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control							-	
8.7 - Pounds							-	
8.8 - [Name of sub-vote]							-	
8.9 - [Name of sub-vote]							-	
8.10 - [Name of sub-vote]							-	
Vote 9 - Sport and Recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.1 - Community Parks (including Nurseries)							-	
9.2 - Recreational Facilities							-	
9.3 - Sports Grounds and Stadiums							-	
9.4 - [Name of sub-vote]							-	
9.5 - [Name of sub-vote]							-	
9.6 - [Name of sub-vote]							-	
9.7 - [Name of sub-vote]							-	
9.8 - [Name of sub-vote]							-	
9.9 - [Name of sub-vote]							-	
9.10 - [Name of sub-vote]							-	
Vote 10 - Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.1 - Housing							-	
10.2 - [Name of sub-vote]							-	
10.3 - [Name of sub-vote]							-	
10.4 - [Name of sub-vote]							-	
10.5 - [Name of sub-vote]							-	
10.6 - [Name of sub-vote]							-	
10.7 - [Name of sub-vote]							-	
10.8 - [Name of sub-vote]							-	
10.9 - [Name of sub-vote]							-	
10.10 - [Name of sub-vote]							-	
Vote 11 - Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.1 - Water Treatment							-	
11.2 - Water Distribution							-	
11.3 - Water Storage							-	
11.4 - [Name of sub-vote]							-	
11.5 - [Name of sub-vote]							-	
11.6 - [Name of sub-vote]							-	
11.7 - [Name of sub-vote]							-	
11.8 - [Name of sub-vote]							-	
11.9 - [Name of sub-vote]							-	
11.10 - [Name of sub-vote]							-	
Vote 12 - Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.1 - Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)							-	
12.2 - Solid Waste Removal							-	
12.3 - Street Cleaning							-	
12.4 - [Name of sub-vote]							-	
12.5 - [Name of sub-vote]							-	
12.6 - [Name of sub-vote]							-	
12.7 - [Name of sub-vote]							-	
12.8 - [Name of sub-vote]							-	
12.9 - [Name of sub-vote]							-	
12.10 - [Name of sub-vote]							-	
Vote 13 - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.1 - Waste Water Treatment							-	
13.2 - Sewerage							-	
13.3 - Public Toilets							-	
13.4 - Storm Water Management							-	
13.5 - [Name of sub-vote]							-	
13.6 - [Name of sub-vote]							-	
13.7 - [Name of sub-vote]							-	

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 30 JANUARY 2025

13.8 - [Name of sub-vote]								-		
13.9 - [Name of sub-vote]								-		
13.10 - [Name of sub-vote]								-		
Vote 14 - Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
14.1 - Markets								-		
14.2 - Health Services								-		
14.3 - Licensing and Regulation								-		
14.4 - Asset Management								-		
14.5 - [Name of sub-vote]								-		
14.6 - [Name of sub-vote]								-		
14.7 - [Name of sub-vote]								-		
14.8 - [Name of sub-vote]								-		
14.9 - [Name of sub-vote]								-		
14.10 - [Name of sub-vote]								-		
Vote 15 - Internal Audit	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
15.1 - Governance Function								-		
15.2 - [Name of sub-vote]								-		
15.3 - [Name of sub-vote]								-		
15.4 - [Name of sub-vote]								-		
15.5 - [Name of sub-vote]								-		
15.6 - [Name of sub-vote]								-		
15.7 - [Name of sub-vote]								-		
15.8 - [Name of sub-vote]								-		
15.9 - [Name of sub-vote]								-		
15.10 - [Name of sub-vote]								-		
Total multi-year capital expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote										
Expenditure of single-year capital appropriation	1									
Vote 1 - Energy Sources		38 355	70 790	-	-	8 446	35 395	(26 949)	-76%	70 790
1.1 - Electricity		37 502	70 790	-	-	8 446	35 395	(26 949)	-76%	70 790
1.2 - Street Lighting and Signal Systems		853	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
1.3 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
1.4 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
1.5 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
1.6 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
1.7 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
1.8 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
1.9 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
1.10 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 2 - Community and Social Services		915	10 168	-	255	493	5 539	(5 046)	-91%	10 168
2.1 - Libraries and Archives		208	455	-	-	-	661	(661)	-100%	455
2.2 - Community Halls and Facilities		707	8 937	-	255	493	4 490	(3 997)	-89%	8 937
2.3 - Child Care Facilities		-	776	-	-	-	388	(388)	-100%	776
2.4 - Aged Care		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
2.5 - Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
2.6 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
2.7 - Animal Care and Diseases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
2.8 - Disaster Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
2.9 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
2.10 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 3 - Environmental Protection		-	534	-	-	-	267	(267)	-100%	534
3.1 - Pollution Control		-	534	-	-	-	267	(267)	-100%	534
3.2 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
3.3 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
3.4 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
3.5 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
3.6 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
3.7 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
3.8 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
3.9 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
3.10 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 4 - Executive & Council		923	2 250	-	-	398	1 125	(728)	-65%	2 250
4.1 - Mayor and Council		207	388	-	-	-	194	(194)	-100%	388
4.2 - Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive		716	1 862	-	-	398	931	(534)	-57%	1 862
4.3 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
4.4 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
4.5 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
4.6 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
4.7 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
4.8 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
4.9 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
4.10 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 5 - Finance & Admin		7 412	93 335	-	-	1 560	46 668	(45 107)	-97%	93 335
5.1 - Administrative and Corporate Support		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
5.2 - Security Services		-	970	-	-	-	485	(485)	-100%	970

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 30 JANUARY 2025

5.3 - Finance	20	3 017	-	-	-	1 508	(1 508)	-100%	3 017
5.4 - Fleet Management	2 797	47 153	-	-	-	23 577	(23 577)	-100%	47 153
5.5 - Human Resources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.6 - Information Technology	4 595	42 195	-	-	1 560	21 098	(19 537)	-93%	42 195
5.7 - Legal Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.8 - Valuation Service	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.9 - Property Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.10 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Road Transport	108 391	51 230	-	1 267	18 781	25 615	(6 834)	-27%	51 230
6.1 - Roads	70 833	15 025	-	54	1 478	7 513	(6 034)	-80%	15 025
6.2 - Public Transport	10 738	31 205	-	-	1 088	15 602	(14 515)	-93%	31 205
6.3 - Road and Traffic Regulation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.4 - Taxi Ranks	26 820	5 000	-	1 212	16 215	2 500	13 715	549%	5 000
6.5 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.6 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.7 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.8 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.9 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.10 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Planning and Development	23 806	281 047	-	2 552	76 973	153 190	(76 217)	-50%	281 047
7.1 - Project Management Unit	23 806	274 330	-	2 552	76 829	149 832	(73 003)	-49%	274 330
7.2 - Regional Planning and Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.3 - Economic Development/Planning	-	5 116	-	-	15	2 558	(2 543)	-99%	5 116
7.4 - Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, a	-	1 601	-	-	130	800	(671)	-84%	1 601
7.5 - Support to Local Municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.6 - Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.7 - Risk Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.8 - Billboards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.9 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.10 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Public Safety	-	28 188	-	-	-	14 094	(14 094)	-100%	28 188
8.1 - Fire Fighting and Protection	-	4 200	-	-	-	2 100	(2 100)	-100%	4 200
8.2 - Cleansing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.3 - Control of Public Nuisances	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.4 - Civil Defence	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.5 - Licensing and Control of Animals	-	3 104	-	-	-	1 552	(1 552)	-100%	3 104
8.6 - Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control	-	19 807	-	-	-	9 904	(9 904)	-100%	19 807
8.7 - Pounds	-	1 077	-	-	-	538	(538)	-100%	1 077
8.8 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.9 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.10 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - Sport and Recreation	7 899	2 280	-	99	1 162	1 140	22	2%	2 280
9.1 - Community Parks (including Nurseries)	-	388	-	-	-	194	(194)	-100%	388
9.2 - Recreational Facilities	314	485	-	-	-	243	(243)	-100%	485
9.3 - Sports Grounds and Stadiums	7 585	1 407	-	99	1 162	703	459	65%	1 407
9.4 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.5 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.6 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.7 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.8 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.9 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.10 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Housing	191	199	-	-	-	100	(100)	-100%	199
10.1 - Housing	191	199	-	-	-	100	(100)	-100%	199
10.2 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.3 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.4 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.5 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.6 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.7 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.8 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.9 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.10 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - Water Management	26 103	88 763	-	3 627	19 070	44 381	(25 312)	-57%	88 763
11.1 - Water Treatment	4 137	-	-	484	484	-	484	#DIV/0!	-
11.2 - Water Distribution	21 967	88 763	-	3 142	18 586	44 381	(25 796)	-58%	88 763
11.3 - Water Storage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.4 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.5 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.6 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.7 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.8 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.9 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.10 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - Waste Management	881	44	-	-	-	43	(43)	-100%	44

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 30 JANUARY 2025

12.1 - Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)	-	44	-	-	-	43	(43)	-100%	44
12.2 - Solid Waste Removal	881	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.3 - Street Cleaning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.4 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.5 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.6 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.7 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.8 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.9 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.10 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - Waste Water Management	126 356	10 670	-	22 826	45 456	5 335	40 121	752%	10 670
13.1 - Waste Water Treatment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.2 - Sewerage	126 356	10 670	-	22 826	45 456	5 335	40 121	752%	10 670
13.3 - Public Toilets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.4 - Storm Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.5 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.6 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.7 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.8 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.9 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.10 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.1 - Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.2 - Health Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.3 - Licensing and Regulation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.4 - Asset Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.5 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.6 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.7 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.8 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.9 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.10 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - Internal Audit	-	175	-	-	-	87	(87)	-100%	175
15.1 - Governance Function	-	175	-	-	-	87	(87)	-100%	175
15.2 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.3 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.4 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.5 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.6 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.7 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.8 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.9 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.10 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total single-year capital expenditure	341 232	639 671	-	30 625	172 340	332 979	(160 639)	(0)	639 671
Total Capital Expenditure	341 232	639 671	-	30 625	172 340	332 979	(160 639)	(0)	639 671

References

1. Insert 'Vote'; e.g. Department, if different to standard structure

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 30 JANUARY 2025

NW373 Rustenburg - Table C6 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Position - M06 December

Description	Ref	2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25			
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	YearTD actual	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1					
ASSETS						
Current assets						
Cash and cash equivalents		979 909	240 255	–	1 046 636	240 255
Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions		1 920 195	716 588	–	3 531 030	716 588
Receivables from non-exchange transactions		(1 612 193)	422 602	–	(2 534 310)	422 602
Current portion of non-current receivables		502	427	–	502	427
Inventory		45 688	(566 014)	–	48 324	(566 014)
VAT		25 924	759 900	–	179 829	759 900
Other current assets		26	9	–	26	9
Total current assets		1 360 051	1 573 768	–	2 272 036	1 573 768
Non current assets						
Investments		1 075	775	–	1 075	775
Investment property		94 598	96 531	–	91 231	96 531
Property, plant and equipment		8 571 744	8 405 959	–	8 562 006	8 405 959
Biological assets		–	–	–	–	–
Living and non-living resources		–	–	–	–	–
Heritage assets		1 374	1 374	–	1 374	1 374
Intangible assets		–	8 321	–	(9)	8 321
Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions		–	–	–	–	–
Non-current receivables from non-exchange transactions		–	–	–	–	–
Other non-current assets		–	502	–	–	502
Total non current assets		8 668 792	8 513 463	–	8 655 677	8 513 463
TOTAL ASSETS		10 028 843	10 087 231	–	10 927 713	10 087 231
LIABILITIES						
Current liabilities						
Bank overdraft		–	–	–	–	–
Financial liabilities		33 679	(103 114)	–	16 380	(103 114)
Consumer deposits		69 065	71 996	–	71 047	71 996
Trade and other payables from exchange transactions		1 639 115	(1 464 396)	–	1 298 116	(1 464 396)
Trade and other payables from non-exchange transactions		54 961	(1 089)	–	158 644	(1 089)
Provision		362 455	(231 089)	–	362 455	(231 089)
VAT		285 253	(293 027)	–	528 488	(293 027)
Other current liabilities		–	–	–	–	–
Total current liabilities		2 444 528	(2 020 719)	–	2 435 130	(2 020 719)
Non current liabilities						
Financial liabilities		208 055	(173 784)	–	208 055	(173 784)
Provision		83 014	–	–	83 014	–
Long term portion of trade payables		–	–	–	–	–
Other non-current liabilities		–	–	–	–	–
Total non current liabilities		291 068	(173 784)	–	291 068	(173 784)
TOTAL LIABILITIES		2 735 596	(2 194 503)	–	2 726 198	(2 194 503)
NET ASSETS	2	7 293 247	12 281 734	–	8 201 515	12 281 734
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY						
Accumulated surplus/(deficit)		10 426 223	12 295 763	–	11 334 485	12 281 734
Reserves and funds		(87 776)	–	–	(87 769)	–
Other		–	–	–	–	–
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	2	10 338 447	12 295 763	–	11 246 716	12 281 734

References

1. Material variances to be explained in Table SC1
2. Net assets must balance with Total Community Wealth/Equity

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 30 JANUARY 2025

NW373 Rustenburg - Table C7 Monthly Budget Statement - Cash Flow - M06 December

Description	Ref	2023/24	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Budget Year 2024/25					
		Audited Outcome			Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1									
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES										
Receipts										
Property rates		–	509 735	–	–	–	260 088	(260 088)	-100%	509 735
Service charges		–	4 256 252	–	–	–	2 128 126	(2 128 126)	-100%	4 256 252
Other revenue		228 985	191 719	–	15 874	141 445	95 950	45 496	47%	191 719
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational		–	1 318 439	–	–	–	742 069	(742 069)	-100%	1 318 439
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital		584 630	405 898	–	5 000	(1 181 698)	202 949	(1 384 647)	-682%	405 898
Interest		–	41 725	–	–	–	20 863	(20 863)	-100%	41 725
Dividends		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Payments										
Suppliers and employees		327 568	(6 125 464)	–	30 625	(172 340)	(2 987 945)	(2 815 605)	94%	(6 125 464)
Finance charges		–	(59 917)	–	–	–	(29 959)	(29 959)	100%	(59 917)
Transfers and Subsidies		–	(24 177)	–	–	–	12 088	12 088	100%	(24 177)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES		1 141 183	514 211	–	51 499	(1 212 592)	444 230	1 656 822	373%	514 211
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES										
Receipts										
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Payments										
Capital assets		341 232	(718 889)	–	(30 625)	172 340	(359 445)	(531 784)	148%	(718 889)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES		341 232	(718 889)	–	(30 625)	172 340	(359 445)	(531 784)	148%	(718 889)
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES										
Receipts										
Short term loans		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Borrowing long term/refinancing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Payments										
Repayment of borrowing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD		1 482 416	(204 679)	–	20 874	(1 040 253)	84 785			–
Cash/cash equivalents at beginning:		(399 485)	(444 933)	–	–	–	(444 933)			–
Cash/cash equivalents at month/year end:		1 082 931	(649 612)	–		(1 040 253)	(360 148)			–

References

1. Material variances to be explained in Table SC1

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 30 JANUARY 2025

NW373 Rustenburg - Supporting Table SC1 Material variance explanations - M06 December

Ref	Description	Variance	Reasons for material deviations	Remedial or corrective steps/remarks
1	<u>R thousands</u> <u>Revenue</u>			
2	<u>Expenditure By Type</u>			
3	<u>Capital Expenditure</u>			
4	<u>Financial Position</u>			
5	<u>Cash Flow</u>			
6	<u>Measureable performance</u>			
7	<u>Municipal Entities</u>			

References

1. Revenue for each source, vote and standard classification
2. Expenditure for each type, vote and standard classification
3. Capital expenditure for each vote and standard classification
4. Explain any material variances between the annual budget and the expected financial position based on current trends
5. Cash receipts by source and cash payments by type where not explained under revenue and expenditure
6. For Sept, Dec, Mar and Jun statements explain any material variances in achievement of measurable performance objectives

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 30 JANUARY 2025

NW373 Rustenburg - Supporting Table SC2 Monthly Budget Statement - performance indicators - M06 December

Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	Ref	2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25			
			Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	YearTD actual	Full Year Forecast
<u>Borrowing Management</u>							
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Interest & principal paid/Operating Expenditure		1.2%	7.7%	0.0%	0.4%	1.8%
Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure	Borrowings/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
<u>Safety of Capital</u>							
Debt to Equity	Loans, Accounts Payable, Overdraft & Tax Provision/ Funds & Reserves		18.7%	-14.2%	0.0%	14.9%	-14.2%
Gearing	Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
<u>Liquidity</u>							
Current Ratio	Current assets/current liabilities	1	55.6%	-77.9%	0.0%	93.3%	-77.9%
Liquidity Ratio	Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities		40.1%	-11.9%	0.0%	43.0%	-11.9%
<u>Revenue Management</u>							
Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %)	Last 12 Mths Receipts/ Last 12 Mths Billing						
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue		5.1%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Longstanding Debtors Recovered	Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors > 12 Months Old		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
<u>Creditors Management</u>							
Creditors System Efficiency	% of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within MFMA s 65(e))						
<u>Funding of Provisions</u>							
Percentage Of Provisions Not Funded	Unfunded Provisions/Total Provisions						
<u>Other Indicators</u>							
Electricity Distribution Losses	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated	2					
Water Distribution Losses	% Volume (units purchased and own source less units sold)/Total units purchased and own source	2					
Employee costs	Employee costs/Total Revenue - capital revenue		14.1%	12.5%	0.0%	12.6%	12.5%
Repairs & Maintenance	R&M/Total Revenue - capital revenue		0.4%	3.4%	0.0%	1.3%	3.4%
Interest & Depreciation	I&D/Total Revenue - capital revenue		7.0%	7.2%	0.0%	0.3%	1.7%
<u>IDP regulation financial viability indicators</u>							
i. Debt coverage	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within financial year)						
ii. O/S Service Debtors to Revenue	Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue received for services						
iii. Cost coverage	(Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed operational expenditure						

References

1. Consumer debtors > 12 months old are excluded from current assets.
2. Material variances to be explained.

<u>Calculations</u>				
Financial liabilities	208 055	(173 784)	208 055	
Total Assets	10 028 843	10 087 231	10 927 713	10 087 231
Employee related costs	843 070	1 005 982	438 382	1 005 982
Repairs & Maintenance	26 118	270 531	45 801	270 531
Interest (finance charges)	79 047	59 917	11 923	59 917
Principal paid				
Depreciation	339 691	522 778		74 787
Operating expenditure	6 484 929	7 531 866	3 070 323	7 531 528
Total Capital Expenditure	341 232	641 611	30 625	172 340
Borrowed funding for capital				
Debt	1 935 809	(1 742 383)	1 681 194	(1 742 383)
Equity	10 338 447	12 295 763	11 246 716	12 281 734
Reserves and funds				
Borrowing	208 055	(173 784)	208 055	(173 784)
Current assets	1 360 051	1 573 768	2 272 036	1 573 768
Current liabilities	2 444 528	(2 020 719)	2 435 130	(2 020 719)
Monetary assets	979 909	240 255	1 046 636	240 255
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	6 000 411	8 072 586	3 469 605	8 058 218
Transfers and subsidies - Operational	1 619 619			
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)	344 908	405 898	191 195	405 898
Debt service payments		41 725		(59 917)
Outstanding debtors (receivables)	308 530			
Annual services revenue	3 422 693	5 879 418	303 621	1 945 224
Cash + investments	980 984	241 030	1 047 711	241 030
Fixed operational expend. (monthly)				
Longstanding debtors outstanding				
Longstanding debtors recovered				
Attorney collections				

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 30 JANUARY 2025

NW373 Rustenburg - Supporting Table SC3 Monthly Budget Statement - aged debtors - M06 December

Description		Budget Year 2024/25										Actual Bad Debts Written Off against Debtors	Impairment - Bad Debts i.to Council Policy
R thousands		NT Code	0-30 Days	31-60 Days	61-90 Days	91-120 Days	121-150 Days	151-180 Days	181 Dys-1 Yr	Over 1Yr	Total	Total over 90 days	
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source													
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water		1200	52 833	38 640	32 944	31 660	27 366	27 985	176 569	1 466 542	1 854 538	1 730 121	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity		1300	95 551	51 679	27 442	19 375	29 852	15 169	66 443	352 289	657 800	483 128	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates		1400	46 947	24 669	19 428	16 138	15 273	14 718	86 165	514 770	738 109	647 064	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management		1500	20 981	14 721	12 699	11 964	11 613	11 348	65 796	398 374	547 495	499 095	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management		1600	18 647	13 269	11 474	10 951	10 620	10 382	64 744	473 768	613 854	570 465	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors		1700	678	563	591	586	584	584	3 959	37 225	44 770	42 938	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts		1810	54 096	53 709	52 518	51 542	58 694	49 842	540 490	2 179 581	3 040 473	2 880 149	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular, fruitless and wasteful expenditure		1820	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		1900	50 080	16 160	15 011	18 547	17 446	17 559	68 599	448 320	651 723	570 472	-
Total By Income Source		2000	339 812	213 410	172 108	160 764	171 448	147 588	1 072 764	5 870 869	8 148 763	7 423 432	-
2023/24 - totals only													
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group													
Organs of State		2200	11 341	6 413	4 504	3 589	4 313	2 813	18 623	57 553	109 149	86 890	-
Commercial		2300	130 567	44 883	22 057	20 536	26 715	20 761	68 967	228 428	562 914	365 407	-
Households		2400	161 988	129 084	120 188	106 775	110 424	102 426	826 469	4 893 426	6 450 780	6 039 520	-
Other		2500	35 916	33 030	25 359	29 864	29 995	21 588	158 705	691 463	1 025 920	931 615	-
Total By Customer Group		2600	339 812	213 410	172 108	160 764	171 448	147 588	1 072 764	5 870 869	8 148 763	7 423 432	-

Notes

Material increases in value of debtors' categories compared to previous month to be explained

Bad debts = amounts actually written off in the month

Total by Income Source must reconcile with Total by Customer Group

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 30 JANUARY 2025

NW373 Rustenburg - Supporting Table SC4 Monthly Budget Statement - aged creditors - M06 December

Description R thousands	NT Code	Budget Year 2024/25									Prior year totals for chart (same period)
		0 - 30 Days	31 - 60 Days	61 - 90 Days	91 - 120 Days	121 - 150 Days	151 - 180 Days	181 Days - 1 Year	Over 1 Year	Total	
Creditors Age Analysis By Customer Type											
Bulk Electricity	0100	164 502	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	164 502	964
Bulk Water	0200	39 443	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	39 443	82 074
PAYE deductions	0300	12 807	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	12 807	–
VAT (output less input)	0400	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Pensions / Retirement deductions	0500	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Loan repayments	0600	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	643
Trade Creditors	0700	24 469	381	–	–	–	–	–	–	24 850	227 826
Auditor General	0800	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other	0900	15 071	–	–	–	–	–	–	42 670	57 741	22 876
Total By Customer Type	1000	256 292	381	–	–	–	–	–	42 670	299 343	334 383

Notes

Material increases in value of creditors' categories compared to previous month to be explained

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 30 JANUARY 2025

NW373 Rustenburg - Supporting Table SC5 Monthly Budget Statement - investment portfolio - M06 December

Investments by maturity Name of institution & investment ID	Ref	Period of Investment	Type of Investment	Capital Guarantee (Yes/ No)	Variable or Fixed interest rate	Interest Rate ^a	Commission Paid (Rands)	Commission Recipient	Expiry date of investment	Opening balance	Interest to be realised	Partial / Premature Withdrawal (4)	Investment Top Up	Closing Balance
		Yrs/Months												
R thousands														
Municipality														
Short-Term Investments														-
ABSA: Investment Acc			Flexible Deposit			2,9				590	3	(3)		590
ABSA: Investment Acc			Fixed Deposit			5,3				6 240	557	(557)		6 240
ABSA: Investment Acc			Fixed Deposit			5,2				509	45	(45)		509
ABSA: Investment Acc			Fixed Deposit			9,5				30 000	1 187	(1 187)		30 000
ABSA: Investment Acc			Fixed Deposit			8,66				70 000	531	(531)		70 000
Standard Bank			Call Deposit			6,7				527	2			529
Standard Bank			Call Deposit			6,7				143	1			143
Kagiso Asset Management			Money Market Assets			N/A				8 099	49			8 148
Sarlam			Money Market Fund			N/A				11 057	66			11 124
Long-Term Investments														-
Sarlam Shares			Ordinary - 12 948			88,1				1 141	4			1 145
Sarlam Shares			Ordinary -323			88,1				28	0			29
														-
Municipality sub-total										128 335	2 447	(2 324)	-	128 458
Entities														-
Entities sub-total										-		-	-	-
TOTAL INVESTMENTS AND INTEREST	2									128 335		(2 324)	-	128 458

References

2. List investments in expiry date order

3. If 'Variable' is selected in column F, input interest rate range

4. Withdrawals to be entered as negative

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 30 JANUARY 2025

NW373 Rustenburg - Supporting Table SC6 Monthly Budget Statement - transfers and grant receipts - M06 December

Description	Ref	2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands										
RECEIPTS:	1,2									
Operating Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		1 303 809	1 389 880	–	401 027	997 542	694 940	302 602	43.5%	1 389 880
Local Government Equitable Share	–	1 072 159	1 150 861		383 065	862 590	575 431	287 160	49.9%	1 150 861
Finance Management	–	1 700	1 800		174	610	900	(290)	-32.3%	1 800
EPWP	–	2 196	1 572		–	954	786	168	21.4%	1 572
Public Transport Network	–	208 193	215 873		15 893	127 815	107 937	19 878	18.4%	215 873
MIG	–	14 560	13 781		1 895	5 574	6 890	(1 317)	-19.1%	13 781
Energy Efficiency and Demand Management	3	5 000	5 200		–	–	2 600	(2 600)	-100.0%	5 200
LGSETA		–	793		–	–	397	(397)	-100.0%	793
								–		–
Provincial Government:		1 097	1 409	–	3	114	704	(591)	-83.9%	1 409
North West_Capacity Building and Other_Capacity Building and Other	–	1 097	1 409		3	114	704	(591)	-83.9%	1 409
District Municipality:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
[insert description]								–		
								–		
Other grant providers:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
[insert description]								–		
Total Operating Transfers and Grants	5	1 304 905	1 391 289	–	401 030	997 656	695 644	302 011	43.4%	1 391 289
Capital Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		441 297	405 443	–	34 286	191 195	202 722	(11 527)	-5.7%	405 443
Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)	–	257 171	261 830		21 118	132 511	130 915	1 596	1.2%	261 830
Public Transport Network	–	49 410	38 890		1 394	18 461	19 445	(984)	-5.1%	38 890
Neighbourhood Development Partnership	–	5 057	12 500		1 116	6 296	6 250	46	0.7%	12 500
Integrated National Electrification Programme	–	44 660	22 223			9 415	11 112	(1 696)	-15.3%	22 223
Water Services Infrastructure Grant	–	85 000	70 000		10 658	24 512	35 000	(10 488)	-30.0%	70 000
	–							–		
Provincial Government:		687	455	–	–	–	228	(228)	-100.0%	455
North West_Capacity Building and Other_Specify (Add grant descriptio	–	687	455			–	228	(228)	-100.0%	455
District Municipality:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
[insert description]								–		
								–		
Other grant providers:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
[insert description]								–		
Total Capital Transfers and Grants	5	441 985	405 898	–	34 286	191 195	202 949	(11 754)	-5.8%	405 898
TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS & GRANTS	5	1 746 890	1 797 187	–	435 316	1 188 851	898 594	290 257	32.3%	1 797 187

References

- Each grant is listed by name as gazetted together with the name of the transferring department or municipality, donor or other organisation
- Grant expenditure must be separately listed for each grant received
- Replacement of RSC levies
- Housing subsidies for housing where ownership transferred
- Total recurrent/capital grants and subsidies must reconcile to the 'Financial Performance' Statement

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 30 JANUARY 2025

NW373 Rustenburg - Supporting Table SC7(1) Monthly Budget Statement - transfers and grant expenditure - M06 December

Description	Ref	2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands										
EXPENDITURE										
Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		1 303 809	1 389 880	–	80 644	456 162	694 940	(238 778)	-34.4%	912 325
Local Government Equitable Share	–	1 072 159	1 150 861	–	64 496	322 458	575 431	(252 973)	-44.0%	644 915
Finance Management	–	1 700	1 800	–	173	760	900	(140)	-15.5%	1 521
EPWP	–	2 196	1 572	–	–	954	786	168	21.4%	1 908
Public Transport Network	–	208 193	215 873	–	15 113	126 842	107 937	18 905	17.5%	253 683
MIG	–	14 560	13 781	–	862	5 149	6 890	(1 741)	-25.3%	10 298
Energy Efficiency and Demand Management	–	5 000	5 200	–	–	–	2 600	(2 600)	-100.0%	–
LGSETA	–	–	793	–	–	–	397	(397)	-100.0%	–
Provincial Government:		1 097	1 409	–	3	106	704	(599)	-85.0%	211
North West_Capacity Building and Other_Capacity Building and Other_RECEIPT	–	1 097	1 409	–	3	106	704	(599)	-85.0%	211
District Municipality:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other grant providers:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Transfers Public Corporations	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
[insert description]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants:		1 304 905	1 391 289	–	80 647	456 268	695 644	(239 376)	-34.4%	912 536
Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		441 297	405 443	–	29 950	169 060	202 722	(33 662)	-16.6%	338 119
Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant	–	257 171	261 830	–	18 380	116 482	130 915	(14 434)	-11.0%	232 963
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	–	49 410	38 890	–	1 212	17 303	19 445	(2 142)	-11.0%	34 606
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant	–	5 057	12 500	–	1 001	5 529	6 250	(721)	-11.5%	11 058
Public Transport Network Grant	–	44 660	22 223	–	–	8 295	11 112	(2 816)	-25.3%	16 591
Water Services Infrastructure Grant	–	85 000	70 000	–	9 357	21 451	35 000	(13 549)	-38.7%	42 902
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Provincial Government:		687	455	–	–	–	228	(228)	-100.0%	–
North West_Capacity Building and Other_Capacity Building and Other_RECEIPT	–	687	455	–	–	–	228	(228)	-100.0%	–
District Municipality:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other grant providers:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants		441 985	405 898	–	29 950	169 060	202 949	(33 889)	-16.7%	338 119
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF TRANSFERS AND GRANTS		1 746 890	1 797 187	–	110 597	625 328	898 594	(273 266)	-30.4%	1 250 655

References

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 30 JANUARY 2025

NW373 Rustenburg - Supporting Table SC7(2) Monthly Budget Statement - Expenditure against approved rollovers - M06 December

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2024/25				
		Approved Rollover 2023/24	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YTD variance	YTD variance
R thousands						%
EXPENDITURE						
<u>Operating expenditure of Approved Roll-overs</u>						
National Government:		-	-	-	-	
Local Government Equitable Share					-	
Finance Management					-	
EPWP					-	
Public Transport Network					-	
MIG					-	
Energy Efficiency and Demand Management					-	
Provincial Government:		-	-	-	-	
North West_Capacity Building and Other_Capacity Building and Other_RECEIPTS					-	
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	
					-	
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	
[insert description]					-	
Total operating expenditure of Approved Roll-overs		-	-	-	-	
<u>Capital expenditure of Approved Roll-overs</u>						
National Government:		58 900	-	-	58 900	100.0%
Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)		54 700			54 700	100.0%
Public Transport Network Grant (PTNG)					-	
Neighbourhood Development Partnership (NDPG)		4 200			4 200	100.0%
Integrated National Electrification Programme (INEP)					-	
WSIG					-	
Provincial Government:		-	-	-	-	
					-	
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	
					-	
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	
					-	
Total capital expenditure of Approved Roll-overs		58 900	-	-	58 900	100.0%
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF APPROVED ROLL-OVERS		58 900	-	-	58 900	100.0%

References

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 30 JANUARY 2025

NW373 Rustenburg - Supporting Table SC8 Monthly Budget Statement - councillor and staff benefits - M06 December

Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration	Ref	2023/24				Budget Year 2024/25				
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands		A	B	C						D
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Office)	1									
Basic Salaries and Wages		56 977	67 320	–	5 144	31 008	33 693	(2 685)	-8%	67 320
Pension and UIF Contributions		727	800	–	75	494	445	39	9%	800
Medical Aid Contributions		585	813	–	82	370	406	(37)	-9%	813
Motor Vehicle Allowance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cellphone Allowance		4 750	3 888	–	348	2 096	1 944	152	8%	3 888
Housing Allowances		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other benefits and allowances		2 247	1 877	–	254	1 420	938	481	52%	1 877
Sub Total - Councillors		65 285	74 787	–	5 903	35 387	37 394	(2 007)	-5%	74 787
% increase	4		14,6%							14,6%
Senior Managers of the Municipality	3									
Basic Salaries and Wages		2 246	19 228	–	848	2 855	9 614	(6 759)	-70%	19 228
Pension and UIF Contributions		1	254	–	34	78	127	(49)	-36%	254
Medical Aid Contributions		–	50	–	13	29	25	4	18%	50
Overtime		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Performance Bonus		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Motor Vehicle Allowance		–	156	–	2 377	2 408	78	2 330	2988%	156
Cellphone Allowance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing Allowances		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other benefits and allowances		–	181	–	15	32	91	(58)	-64%	181
Payments in lieu of leave		–	66	–	2	3	33	(29)	-60%	66
Long service awards		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Post-retirement benefit obligations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Entertainment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Scarcity		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Acting and post related allowance		–	100	–	–	–	50	(50)	-100%	100
In kind benefits		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality		2 248	20 035	–	3 288	5 407	10 017	(4 611)	-46%	20 035
% increase	4		791,4%							791,4%
Other Municipal Staff										
Basic Salaries and Wages		519 206	630 513	–	45 738	272 694	315 257	(42 563)	-13%	630 513
Pension and UIF Contributions		98 889	123 602	–	8 592	51 272	61 801	(10 529)	-17%	123 602
Medical Aid Contributions		51 805	51 250	–	4 436	26 625	25 625	1 000	4%	51 250
Overtime		42 025	41 201	–	3 704	23 700	20 600	3 100	15%	41 201
Performance Bonus		39 884	41 530	–	2 008	21 453	20 785	668	3%	41 530
Motor Vehicle Allowance		27 783	27 805	–	25	11 901	13 903	(2 002)	-14%	27 805
Cellphone Allowance		30	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing Allowances		2 641	3 188	–	228	1 330	1 594	(264)	-17%	3 188
Other benefits and allowances		21 402	18 618	–	818	7 950	10 448	(2 498)	-24%	18 618
Payments in lieu of leave		1 440	4 156	–	162	2 442	2 078	365	18%	4 156
Long service awards		4 490	5 401	–	511	4 611	2 701	1 911	71%	5 401
Post-retirement benefit obligations		9 522	18 481	–	–	–	9 241	(9 241)	-100%	18 481
Entertainment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Scarcity		–	26	–	–	–	13	(13)	-100%	26
Acting and post related allowance		19 021	11 696	–	1 499	8 698	5 848	2 850	49%	11 696
In kind benefits		2 888	8 481	–	–	–	4 241	(4 241)	-100%	8 481
Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff		840 823	985 947	–	67 726	432 976	494 113	(61 138)	-12%	985 947
% increase	4		17,3%							17,3%
Total Parent Municipality		908 355	1 080 770	–	76 917	473 769	541 524	(67 756)	-13%	1 080 770
Unpaid salary, allowances & benefits in arrears:										
Board Members of Entities										
Basic Salaries and Wages		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Pension and UIF Contributions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Medical Aid Contributions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Overtime		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Performance Bonus		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Motor Vehicle Allowance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cellphone Allowance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing Allowances		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other benefits and allowances		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Board Fees		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments in lieu of leave		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Long service awards		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Post-retirement benefit obligations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Entertainment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Scarcity		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Acting and post related allowance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
In kind benefits		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sub Total - Executive members Board		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
% increase	4									
Senior Managers of Entities										
Basic Salaries and Wages		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Pension and UIF Contributions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Medical Aid Contributions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Overtime		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Performance Bonus		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Motor Vehicle Allowance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cellphone Allowance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing Allowances		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other benefits and allowances		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments in lieu of leave		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Long service awards		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Post-retirement benefit obligations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Entertainment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Scarcity		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Acting and post related allowance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
In kind benefits		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Entities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
% increase	4									
Other Staff of Entities										
Basic Salaries and Wages		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Pension and UIF Contributions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Medical Aid Contributions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Overtime		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Performance Bonus		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Motor Vehicle Allowance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cellphone Allowance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing Allowances		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other benefits and allowances		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments in lieu of leave		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Long service awards		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Post-retirement benefit obligations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Entertainment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Scarcity		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Acting and post related allowance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
In kind benefits		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sub Total - Other Staff of Entities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
% increase	4									
Total Municipal Entities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES & BENEFITS		908 355	1 080 770	–	76 917	473 769	541 524	(67 756)	-13%	1 080 770
% increase	4		19,0%							19,0%
TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF		843 070	1 005 982	–	71 014	438 382	504 131	(65 748)	-13%	1 005 982

References

1. Include 'Loans and advances' where applicable if any reportable amounts until phased compliance with s164 of MFMA achieved
2. If benefits in kind are provided (e.g. provision of living quarters) the full market value must be shown as the cost to the municipality
3. s57 of the Systems Act
4. BA, C/A, D/A

Column Definitions

- A. Audited actual 2005/06 (audited financial statements). If audited amounts unavailable, unaudited amounts must be provided with a note stating these are unaudited
- B. The original budget approved by council for the 2006/07 budget year.
- C. The budget for 2006/07 budget year as adjusted by council resolution in terms of section 28 of the MFMA.
- D. An estimate of final actual amounts (pre audit - 2006/07 budget year) at the time of preparing the budget for the 2007/08 budget year. This may differ from C.

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 30 JANUARY 2025

NW373 Rustenburg - Supporting Table SC9 Monthly Budget Statement- actuals and revised targets for cash receipts - M06 December

Ref	Description	Budget Year 2024/25												2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept	October	Nov	Dec	January	Feb	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget			
1	R thousands															
	Cash Receipts By Source															
	Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	509 735	509 735	522 857	536 595
	Service charges - Electricity revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 178 333	3 178 333	3 335 799	3 496 196
	Service charges - Water revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	530 774	530 774	554 086	577 940
	Service charges - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	390 417	390 417	407 346	424 668
	Service charges - Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	156 728	156 728	163 737	171 076
	Rental of facilities and equipment	958	874	920	892	890	1 083	-	-	-	-	-	9 039	14 656	15 347	16 061
	Interest earned - external investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	41 725	41 725	-	-
	Interest earned - outstanding debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Fines, penalties and forfeits	111	9 660	10 480	9 519	9 379	9 488	-	-	-	-	-	(38 580)	10 057	10 529	11 023
	Licences and permits	-	2	13	15	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	12 632	12 662	13 247	13 861
	Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	113 386	113 386	118 034	122 900
	Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 318 439	1 318 439	1 413 805	1 504 007
	Other revenue	4 593	4 444	3 110	3 628	4 145	3 636	-	-	-	-	-	17 402	40 958	43 355	47 646
	Cash Receipts by Source	4 703	14 106	13 603	13 162	13 524	13 124	-	-	-	-	-	6 189 267	6 317 871	6 598 143	6 921 973
	Other Cash Flows by Source															
	Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)	-	-	2 500	####	-	5 000	-	-	-	-	-	####	406 898	417 295	434 129
	Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (Nat / Prov Departm Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educ Institutions)	-	-	-	####	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	####	-	-	-
	Proceeds on Disposal of Fixed and Intangible Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Total Cash Receipts by Source	4 703	14 106	16 103	(1 093 924)	13 524	18 124	-	-	-	-	-	7 694 751	6 723 769	7 015 438	7 356 102
	Cash Payments by Type															
	Employee related costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 016 667	1 016 667	1 062 890	1 109 386
	Remuneration of councillors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	74 787	74 787	78 228	81 748
	Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	59 917	59 917	63 134	66 425
	Bulk purchases - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 392 670	3 392 670	3 556 745	3 724 636
	Acquisitions - water & other inventory	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	66 905	66 905	69 855	72 998
	Contracted services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 936 014	1 936 014	1 986 198	2 042 847
	Transfers and subsidies - other municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Transfers and subsidies - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	24 177	24 177	25 289	26 427
	Other expenditure	(107)	(109)	(106)	(107)	(113)	(113)	-	-	-	-	-	357 965	357 310	373 678	392 563
	Cash Payments by Type	(107)	(109)	(106)	(107)	(113)	(113)	-	-	-	-	-	6 929 103	6 928 448	7 216 017	7 517 029
	Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type															
	Capital assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	718 889	718 889	(689 336)	(706 763)
	Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Other Cash Flows/Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Total Cash Payments by Type	(107)	(109)	(106)	(107)	(113)	(113)	-	-	-	-	-	7 647 992	7 647 337	6 526 681	6 810 266
	NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD	4 810	14 215	16 209	(1 093 817)	13 637	18 237	-	-	-	-	-	46 759	(923 568)	488 757	545 837
	Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year beginning:	-	4 810	19 025	35 234	(1 058 583)	(1 044 946)	(1 026 709)	(1 026 709)	(1 026 709)	(1 026 709)	(1 026 709)	(1 026 709)	-	(923 568)	(434 811)
	Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end:	4 810	19 025	35 234	(1 058 583)	(1 044 946)	(1 026 709)	(1 026 709)	(1 026 709)	(1 026 709)	(1 026 709)	(1 026 709)	(979 950)	(923 568)	(434 811)	111 026

References

1. Replace 'budget' heading with adjusted budget, or 'outcome' only for month/s complete
2. Total of monthly amounts must always agree to the approved or adjusted budget
3. Amend 'cash-at-beginning' when prior year actual known (as part of the adjustments budget)

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 30 JANUARY 2025

NW373 Rustenburg - NOT REQUIRED - municipality does not have entities or this is the parent municipality's budget - M06 December

Description	Ref	2023/24	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Budget Year 2024/25					Full Year Forecast
		Audited Outcome			Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	
R thousands	1									
Revenue										
Exchange Revenue										
Service charges - Electricity		2 054 300	3 963 727	–	161 657	1 076 930	1 981 863	(904 933)	-46%	2 153 861
Service charges - Water		462 970	653 909	–	40 883	259 045	326 955	(67 910)	-21%	518 090
Service charges - Waste Water Management		206 892	188 042	–	18 272	110 170	94 021	16 149	17%	220 340
Service charges - Waste management		176 930	190 415	–	16 222	96 464	95 208	1 257	1%	192 929
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services		24 161	31 658	–	3 055	21 304	15 829	5 475	35%	42 608
Agency services		138 719	113 426	–	1 668	63 606	56 713	6 893	12%	127 212
Interest		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Interest earned from Receivables		673 321	351 272	–	56 637	316 163	175 636	140 527	80%	632 325
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets		53 638	36 980	–	2 146	20 550	18 490	2 060	11%	41 100
Dividends		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Rent on Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Rental from Fixed Assets		11 720	14 622	–	1 083	5 617	7 311	(1 694)	-23%	11 234
Licence and permits		14 463	12 662	–	–	29	6 331	(6 302)	-100%	58
Operational Revenue		23 995	19 272	–	580	2 257	9 636	(7 379)	-77%	4 513
Non-Exchange Revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Property rates		521 602	590 738	–	47 122	281 697	295 369	(13 672)	-5%	563 394
Surcharges and Taxes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Fines, penalties and forfeits		15 927	10 057	–	9 488	48 638	5 029	43 609	867%	97 275
Licences or permits		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Transfer and subsidies - Operational		1 619 619	1 393 874	–	401 030	997 656	997 656	–		1 995 312
Interest		–	200 000	–	8 394	26 447	100 000	(73 553)	-74%	52 895
Fuel Levy		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Operational Revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Gains on disposal of Assets		2 154	7 184	–	32	1 334	3 592	(2 258)	-63%	2 669
Other Gains		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Discontinued Operations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		6 000 411	7 777 839	–	768 270	3 327 908	4 189 638	(861 731)	-21%	6 655 815
Expenditure By Type										
Employee related costs		843 070	1 005 982	–	71 014	438 382	502 991	(64 609)	-13%	876 765
Remuneration of councillors		65 285	74 787	–	5 903	35 387	37 394	(2 007)	-5%	70 773
Bulk purchases - electricity		1 844 264	2 950 148	–	289 049	1 086 857	1 475 074	(388 217)	-26%	2 173 714
Inventory consumed		574 518	671 401	–	89 542	276 034	335 701	(59 667)	-18%	552 067
Debt impairment		1 056 993	849 157	–	70 763	424 579	424 579	–		849 157
Depreciation and amortisation		339 691	479 697	–	30 909	185 454	239 849	(54 395)	-23%	370 908
Interest		79 047	59 917	–	11 923	11 923	29 959	(18 035)	-60%	23 847
Contracted services		805 592	903 592	–	82 767	348 330	451 796	(103 466)	-23%	696 660
Transfers and subsidies		587	24 177	–	37	290	12 088	(11 798)	-98%	581
Irrecoverable debts written off		225	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Operational costs		875 657	310 897	–	31 773	151 963	155 448	(3 485)	-2%	303 926
Losses on disposal of Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Other Losses		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Total Expenditure		6 484 929	7 329 756	–	683 680	2 959 198	3 664 878	(705 679)	-19%	5 918 397
Surplus/(Deficit)		(484 518)	448 084	–	84 590	368 709	524 761	(156 052)	-30%	737 418
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)		344 908	403 313	–	34 286	191 195	201 657	(10 462)	-5%	382 390
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		(139 610)	851 397	–	118 876	559 904	726 417	(166 513)	-23%	1 119 808
Income Tax		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Surplus/(Deficit) after income tax		(139 610)	851 397	–	118 876	559 904	726 417	(166 513)	-23%	1 119 808

References

1. Votes (consolidated) are revenue sources and expenditure type

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 30 JANUARY 2025

NW373 Rustenburg - NOT REQUIRED - municipality does not have entities or this is the parent municipality's budget - M06 December

Description	Ref	2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands										
Revenue By Municipal Entity										
Service charges		222 258	292 587	–	19 465	120 917	122 546	(1 629)	-1%	241 834
Investment revenue		35 912	4 745	–	3 381	20 781	18 621	2 160	12%	41 562
								–		
Total Operating Revenue	1	258 170	297 332	–	22 846	141 698	141 167	530	0%	283 395
Expenditure By Municipal Entity										
Depreciation and amortisation		33 214	43 081	–	2 348	14 090	17 542	(3 451)	-20%	28 181
Contracted services		115 397	140 650	–	9 138	67 316	67 390	(73)	0%	134 633
Other expenditure		54 464	18 379	–	5 519	29 718	25 952	3 766	15%	59 435
								–		
Total Operating Expenditure	2	203 075	202 110	–	17 005	111 125	110 883	242	0%	222 249
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the yr/period		55 095	95 221	–	5 841	30 573	30 284	772	3%	61 146
Capital Expenditure By Municipal Entity										
Total Capital Expenditure	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–

References

1. Must reconcile to the sum of all municipal entity monthly revenue reports
2. Must reconcile to the sum of all municipal entity monthly expenditure reports
3. YTD = Year to date; FAV - favourable variance or unfavourable variance
4. Material variances to be explained
5. Insert additional 'Adjustment' Budget column for each Adjustment made by an entity

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 30 JANUARY 2025

NW373 Rustenburg - Supporting Table SC12 Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure trend - M06 December

Month	2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25							
	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	% spend of Original Budget
R thousands									
Monthly expenditure performance trend									
July	28 436	53 306	–	718	718	53 306	52 588	98.7%	0%
August	28 436	53 306	–	56 815	57 533	106 612	49 079	46.0%	9%
September	28 436	53 306	–	23 759	81 291	159 918	78 626	49.2%	13%
October	28 436	53 306	–	28 765	110 056	213 224	103 168	48.4%	17%
November	28 436	53 306	–	31 658	141 715	266 530	124 815	46.8%	22%
December	28 436	53 306	–	30 625	172 340	319 836	147 496	46.1%	27%
January	28 436	53 306	–	951	173 291	373 142	199 851	53.6%	27%
February	28 436	53 306	–	–		426 448	–		
March	28 436	53 306	–	–		479 753	–		
April	28 436	53 306	–	–		533 059	–		
May	28 436	53 306	–	–		586 365	–		
June	28 436	53 306	–	–		639 671	–		
Total Capital expenditure	341 232	639 671	–	173 291					

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 30 JANUARY 2025

NW373 Rustenburg - Supporting Table SC13a Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure on new assets by asset class - M06 December										
Description	Ref	2023/24		Budget Year 2024/25						
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD Budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1									
Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/Use/Type										
Infrastructure		261 768	271 602	--	23 558	188 872	168 584	37 882	26.0%	271 602
Road Infrastructure		81 418	38 578	--	3 957	21 073	39 589	8 216	26.0%	38 578
Roads		67 732	13 000	--	1 289	8 885	16 560	7 805	47.2%	13 000
Road Structures		13 487	11 138	--	1 212	6 822	5 568	(1 065)	-49.3%	11 138
Road Furniture		354	16 660	--	1 066	5 166	7 220	1 474	26.0%	16 660
Capital Spares		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Stormwater Infrastructure		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Drainage Collection		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Stormwater Conveyance		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Attenuation		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Electrical Infrastructure		1 501	24 219	--	--	--	12 160	12 160	100.0%	24 219
Power Plants		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
MV Substations		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
MV Switching Station		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
MV Transformer Conductors		648	1 616	--	--	--	888	888	100.0%	1 616
MV Substations		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
MV Switching Stations		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
MV Networks		--	1 204	--	--	--	882	882	100.0%	1 204
Capital Spares		853	21 500	--	--	--	10 750	10 750	100.0%	21 500
Water Supply Infrastructure		11 235	78 148	--	250	11 188	38 977	27 739	71.2%	78 148
Dams and Weirs		--	194	--	--	--	--	--	--	194
Boreholes		--	--	--	--	--	87	87	100.0%	--
Reservoirs		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Pump Stations		--	30 000	--	250	3 944	15 060	11 866	76.2%	30 000
Water Treatment Works		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Bulk Mains		--	2 910	--	--	--	1 465	1 465	100.0%	2 910
Distribution		11 235	44 659	--	--	8 154	22 425	14 271	63.2%	44 659
Distribution Poles		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
MV Stations		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Capital Spares		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Sanitation Infrastructure		147 625	120 626	--	19 251	75 741	65 469	(10 272)	-41.2%	120 626
Pump Station		19 888	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Reti-culation		76 831	125 428	--	19 244	60 532	62 718	2 185	3.5%	125 428
Waste Water Treatment Works		16 552	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Outfall Sewers		43 264	5 500	--	107	15 208	2 750	(12 458)	-459.2%	5 500
Toilet Facilities		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Capital Spares		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Solid Waste Infrastructure		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Landfill Sites		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Waste Transfer Stations		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Waste Processing Facilities		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Waste Drop-off Points		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Waste Separation Facilities		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Electricity Generation Facilities		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Capital Spares		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Rail Infrastructure		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Rail Lines		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Rail Structures		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Rail Furniture		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Drainage Collection		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Stormwater Conveyance		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Attenuation		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
MV Substations		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
LV Networks		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Capital Spares		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Coastal Infrastructure		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Seal Pumps		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Piers		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Revetments		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Promenades		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Capital Spares		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Information and Communication Infrastructure		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Data Centres		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Cable Layers		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Distribution Layers		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Capital Spares		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Community Assets		7 885	14 365	--	395	1 886	7 182	5 288	73.2%	14 365
Community Facilities		170	970	--	255	255	465	230	42.4%	970
Halls		170	490	--	255	255	340	110	-22.5%	490
Cenotaphs		--	97	--	--	--	48	48	100.0%	97
Crickets		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Club/Café Centres		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Fire/Ambulance Stations		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Trading Stations		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Museums		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Galleries		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Theatres		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Libraries		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Combinatorial/Cinema		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Police		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Public		--	388	--	--	--	194	194	100.0%	388
Public Open Space		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Nature Reserves		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Public Ablution Facilities		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Mekahs		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Stads		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Athletics		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Apparts		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Taxi Rank/Bus Terminals		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Capital Spares		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Sport and Recreation Facilities		7 756	13 395	--	139	1 641	6 688	5 657	75.2%	13 395
Indoor Facilities		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Outdoor Facilities		7 756	13 395	--	139	1 641	6 688	5 657	75.2%	13 395
Capital Spares		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Heritage assets		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Monuments		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Historic Buildings		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Works of Art		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Conservation Areas		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Other Heritage		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Investment properties		--	1 455	--	--	--	728	728	100.0%	1 455
Revenue Generating		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Improved Property		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Unimproved Property		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Non-revenue Generating		--	1 455	--	--	--	728	728	100.0%	1 455
Improved Property		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Unimproved Property		--	1 455	--	--	--	728	728	100.0%	1 455
Other assets		17 878	39 554	--	--	9 553	15 944	6 391	79.2%	39 554
Operational Buildings		17 878	30 550	--	--	9 553	15 942	6 358	26.2%	30 550
Municipal Office		891	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Pay/Display Points		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Building Plan Offices		--	14 500	--	--	--	5 275	5 275	100.0%	14 500
Workshops		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Land		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Stores		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Laboratories		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Training Centres		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Manufacturing Plant		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Depots		16 987	5 000	--	--	9 553	2 500	(7 083)	-281.2%	5 000
Capital Spares		--	11 000	--	--	--	8 167	8 167	100.0%	11 000
Housing		--	3	--	--	--	3	3	100.0%	3
Staff Housing		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Social Housing		--	5	--	--	--	3	3	100.0%	5
Capital Spares		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Biological or Cultural Assets		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Biological or Cultural Assets		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Intangible Assets		--	8 129	--	--	--	4 064	4 064	100.0%	8 129
Services		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Licences and Rights		--	8 129	--	--	--	4 064	4 064	100.0%	8 129
Water Rights		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Effluent Licences		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Solid Waste Licences		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Computer Software and Applications		--	389	--	--	--	184	184	100.0%	389
Local Government Software Applications		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Unspecified		--	7 740	--	--	--	3 880	3 880	100.0%	7 740
Computer Equipment		4 585	43 059	--	--	1 568	21 529	19 869	92.8%	43 059
Computer Equipment		4 585	43 059	--	--	1 568	21 529	19 869	92.8%	43 059
Furniture and Office Equipment		489	4 713	--	--	189	2 669	2 481	92.5%	4 713
Furniture and Office Equipment		489	4 713	--	--	189	2 669	2 481	92.5%	4 713
Machinery and Equipment		2 587	25 621	--	419	388	15 129	14 541	95.1%	25 621
Machinery and Equipment		3 387	29 881	--	419	388	15 129	14 541	95.1%	29 881
Transport Assets		2 787	37 827	--	--	19 811	19 811	19 811	100.0%	37 827
Transport Assets		2 787	37 827	--	--	19 811	19 811	19 811	100.0%	37 827
Land		--	1 455	--	--	--	728	728	100.0%	1 455
Land		--	1 455	--	--	--	728	728	100.0%	1 455
Zoos, Marine and Non-biological Animals		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Zoos, Marine and Non-biological Animals		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Living resources		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Marine		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Fishing and Protection		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Zoological plants and animals		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Insects		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Fishing and Protection		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Zoological plants and animals		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Total Capital Expenditure on new assets	1	718 888	659 426	--	23 573	121 838	102 868	111 830	42.2%	659 426

1. Total Capital Expenditure on new assets (SC13a) plus Total Capital Expenditure on removal of existing assets (SC13b) plus Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets (SC13c) must reconcile to total cap

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 30 JANUARY 2025

NW373 Rustenburg - Supporting Table SC13b Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by asset class - M06 December

Description	Ref	2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1									
Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		17 712	47 436	–	484	1 722	23 718	21 996	92.7%	47 436
Roads Infrastructure		10 880	29 215	–	484	1 572	14 607	13 036	89.2%	29 215
Roads		10 880	29 215	–	484	1 572	14 607	13 036	89.2%	29 215
Road Structures		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Road Furniture		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Drainage Collection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Conveyance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Attenuation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electrical Infrastructure		6 832	18 221	–	–	151	9 111	8 960	98.3%	18 221
Power Plants		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
HV Substations		3 593	7 069	–	–	–	3 534	3 534	100.0%	7 069
HV Switching Station		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
HV Transmission Conductors		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Substations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Switching Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Networks		3 239	9 815	–	–	151	4 908	4 757	96.9%	9 815
LV Networks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	1 337	–	–	–	668	668	100.0%	1 337
Water Supply Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Dams and Weirs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Boreholes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Reservoirs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Pump Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Treatment Works		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Bulk Mains		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Distribution		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Distribution Points		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
PRV Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Pump Station		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Reticulation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Water Treatment Works		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Outfall Sewers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Toilet Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Solid Waste Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Landfill Sites		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Transfer Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Processing Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Drop-off Points		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Separation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electricity Generation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Lines		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Structures		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Furniture		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Drainage Collection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Conveyance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Attenuation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Substations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
LV Networks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sand Pumps		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Piers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revetments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Promenades		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Data Centres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Core Layers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Distribution Layers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 30 JANUARY 2025

Community Assets	-	340	-	-	-	170	170	100.0%	340
Community Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Halls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Purfs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities	-	340	-	-	-	170	170	100.0%	340
Indoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities	-	340	-	-	-	170	170	100.0%	340
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	15	-	(15)	#DIV/0!	-
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	15	-	(15)	#DIV/0!	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	15	-	(15)	#DIV/0!	-
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets	-	970	-	-	-	485	485	100.0%	970
Operational Buildings	-	970	-	-	-	485	485	100.0%	970
Municipal Offices	-	970	-	-	-	485	485	100.0%	970
Pay/Enquiry Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Load Settlement Software Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 30 JANUARY 2025

Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets	1	17 712	48 746	-	484	1 738	24 373	22 635	92.9%	48 746

References

1. Total Capital Expenditure on new assets (SC13a) plus Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets (SC13b) plus Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets (SC13e) must reconcile to total capital expenditure

check balance	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
---------------	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 30 JANUARY 2025

NW373 Rustenburg - Supporting Table SC13c Monthly Budget Statement - expenditure on repairs and maintenance by asset class - M06 December

Description	Ref	2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1									
Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		15 291	191 112	–	18 523	32 639	112 280	79 641	70.9%	191 112
Roads Infrastructure		25	10 479	–	–	3 200	5 240	2 040	38.9%	10 479
Roads		25	10 479	–	–	3 200	5 240	2 040	38.9%	10 479
Road Structures		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Road Furniture		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Storm water Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Drainage Collection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Storm water Conveyance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Attenuation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Electrical Infrastructure		–	166	–	–	–	83	83	100.0%	166
Power Plants		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
HV Substations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
HV Switching Station		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
HV Transmission Conductors		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
MV Substations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
MV Switching Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
MV Networks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
LV Networks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares		–	166	–	–	–	83	83	100.0%	166
Water Supply Infrastructure		13 991	164 821	–	16 649	16 649	82 410	65 761	79.8%	164 821
Dams and Weirs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Boreholes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Reservoirs		9 225	9 021	–	4 446	4 446	4 510	64	1.4%	9 021
Pump Stations		–	17 694	–	–	–	8 847	8 847	100.0%	17 694
Water Treatment Works		–	102 867	–	–	–	51 433	51 433	100.0%	102 867
Bulk Mains		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Distribution		4 767	35 239	–	12 202	12 202	17 620	5 417	30.7%	35 239
Distribution Points		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
PRV Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Sanitation Infrastructure		70	8 779	–	1 874	12 791	21 354	8 563	40.1%	8 779
Pump Station		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Reticulation		70	3 577	–	1 874	12 791	18 753	5 962	31.8%	3 577
Waste Water Treatment Works		–	5 202	–	–	–	2 601	2 601	100.0%	5 202
Outfall Sewers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Toilet Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Solid Waste Infrastructure		1 205	6 386	–	–	–	2 943	2 943	100.0%	6 386
Landfill Sites		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Waste Transfer Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Waste Processing Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Waste Drop-off Points		1 205	6 386	–	–	–	2 943	2 943	100.0%	6 386
Waste Separation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Electricity Generation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Rail Lines		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Rail Structures		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Rail Furniture		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Drainage Collection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Storm water Conveyance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Attenuation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
MV Substations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
LV Networks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Sand Pumps		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Piers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Revetments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Promenades		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–	480	–	–	–	250	250	100.0%	480
Data Centres		–	350	–	–	–	175	175	100.0%	350

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 30 JANUARY 2025

Core Layers	-	130	-	-	-	75	75	100.0%	130
Distribution Layers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets	24	6 634	-	23	621	3 327	2 706	81.3%	6 634
Community Facilities	-	1 903	-	3	3	961	959	99.7%	1 903
Halls	-	870	-	-	-	435	435	100.0%	870
Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries	-	603	-	3	3	312	309	99.1%	603
Cemeteries/Crematoria	-	109	-	-	-	55	55	100.0%	109
Police	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks	-	321	-	-	-	160	160	100.0%	321
Public Open Space	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities	24	4 731	-	20	619	2 366	1 747	73.9%	4 731
Indoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities	-	4 431	-	20	619	2 216	1 597	72.1%	4 431
Capital Spares	24	300	-	-	-	150	150	100.0%	300
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties	28	810	-	-	-	405	405	100.0%	810
Revenue Generating	28	810	-	-	-	405	405	100.0%	810
Improved Property	28	810	-	-	-	405	405	100.0%	810
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets	2 464	22 332	-	10	3 065	11 166	8 101	72.6%	22 332
Operational Buildings	498	21 332	-	10	2 934	10 666	7 732	72.5%	21 332
Municipal Offices	383	15 611	-	10	2 934	7 805	4 871	62.4%	15 611
Pay/Enquiry Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards	116	221	-	-	-	111	111	100.0%	221
Stores	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots	-	5 500	-	-	-	2 750	2 750	100.0%	5 500
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	1 966	1 000	-	-	131	500	369	73.9%	1 000
Staff Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing	1 966	1 000	-	-	131	500	369	73.9%	1 000
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 30 JANUARY 2025

Solid Waste Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Computer Software and Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Load Settlement Software Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Unspecified	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Computer Equipment	7 032	6 000	-	865	3 143	3 000	(143)	-4.8%	6 000	
Computer Equipment	7 032	6 000	-	865	3 143	3 000	(143)	-4.8%	6 000	
Furniture and Office Equipment	30	31 485	-	10	6 244	15 793	9 549	60.5%	31 485	
Furniture and Office Equipment	30	31 485	-	10	6 244	15 793	9 549	60.5%	31 485	
Machinery and Equipment	1 249	12 158	-	33	88	6 204	6 116	98.6%	12 158	
Machinery and Equipment	1 249	12 158	-	33	88	6 204	6 116	98.6%	12 158	
Transport Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transport Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Living resources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Mature	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Policing and Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Zoological plants and animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Immature	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Policing and Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Zoological plants and animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	1	26 118	270 531	-	19 464	45 801	152 175	106 374	69.9%	270 531

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 30 JANUARY 2025

NW373 Rustenburg - Supporting Table SC13d Monthly Budget Statement - depreciation by asset class - M06 December

Description	Ref	2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1									
Depreciation by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		272 169	307 285	–	24 778	148 670	153 643	4 972	3.2%	307 285
Roads Infrastructure		174 421	111 473	–	5 166	30 995	55 736	24 742	44.4%	111 473
Roads		174 421	111 473	–	5 166	30 995	55 736	24 742	44.4%	111 473
Road Structures		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Road Furniture		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Drainage Collection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Conveyance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Attenuation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electrical Infrastructure		37 311	53 239	–	8 076	48 458	26 619	(21 838)	-82.0%	53 239
Power Plants		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
HV Substations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
HV Switching Station		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
HV Transmission Conductors		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Substations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Switching Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Networks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
LV Networks		37 311	53 239	–	8 076	48 458	26 619	(21 838)	-82.0%	53 239
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Supply Infrastructure		32 513	79 493	–	3 512	21 074	39 746	18 673	47.0%	79 493
Dams and Weirs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Boreholes		–	26 498	–	632	3 792	13 249	9 457	71.4%	26 498
Reservoirs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Pump Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Treatment Works		–	26 498	–	0	0	13 249	13 249	100.0%	26 498
Bulk Mains		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Distribution		32 513	26 498	–	2 880	17 282	13 249	(4 033)	-30.4%	26 498
Distribution Points		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
PRV Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation Infrastructure		27 924	43 081	–	–	–	21 540	21 540	100.0%	43 081
Pump Station		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Reticulation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Water Treatment Works		–	43 081	–	–	–	21 540	21 540	100.0%	43 081
Outfall Sewers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Toilet Facilities		27 924	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Solid Waste Infrastructure		–	20 000	–	8 024	48 144	10 000	(38 144)	-381.4%	20 000
Landfill Sites		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Transfer Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Processing Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Drop-off Points		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Separation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electricity Generation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	20 000	–	8 024	48 144	10 000	(38 144)	-381.4%	20 000
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Lines		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Structures		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Furniture		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Drainage Collection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Conveyance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Attenuation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Substations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
LV Networks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sand Pumps		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Piers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revetments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Promenades		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Data Centres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Core Layers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Distribution Layers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 30 JANUARY 2025

Community Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Halls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Purfs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties	7 231	5 298	-	561	3 367	2 649	(718)	-27.1%	5 298
Revenue Generating	7 231	5 298	-	561	3 367	2 649	(718)	-27.1%	5 298
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	7 231	5 298	-	561	3 367	2 649	(718)	-27.1%	5 298
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets	40 872	36 000	-	3 844	23 061	18 000	(5 061)	-28.1%	36 000
Operational Buildings	40 872	36 000	-	3 844	23 061	18 000	(5 061)	-28.1%	36 000
Municipal Offices	40 872	36 000	-	3 844	23 061	18 000	(5 061)	-28.1%	36 000
Pay/Enquiry Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 30 JANUARY 2025

Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		23	25	-	1	9	12	4	30,8%	25
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		23	25	-	1	9	12	4	30,8%	25
<i>Water Rights</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Effluent Licenses</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Solid Waste Licenses</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Computer Software and Applications</i>		23	25	-	1	9	12	4	30,8%	25
<i>Load Settlement Software Applications</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Unspecified</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	4 682	-	99	595	2 341	1 746	74,6%	4 682
Computer Equipment		-	4 682	-	99	595	2 341	1 746	74,6%	4 682
Furniture and Office Equipment		5 331	149 063	-	674	4 041	74 531	70 490	94,6%	149 063
Furniture and Office Equipment		5 331	149 063	-	674	4 041	74 531	70 490	94,6%	149 063
Machinery and Equipment		13 975	5 730	-	167	999	2 865	1 866	65,1%	5 730
Machinery and Equipment		13 975	5 730	-	167	999	2 865	1 866	65,1%	5 730
Transport Assets		90	14 695	-	785	4 711	7 348	2 636	35,9%	14 695
Transport Assets		90	14 695	-	785	4 711	7 348	2 636	35,9%	14 695
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Mature</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Policing and Protection</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Zoological plants and animals</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Immature</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Policing and Protection</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Zoological plants and animals</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Depreciation	1	339 691	522 778	-	30 909	185 454	261 389	75 935	29,1%	522 778

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 30 JANUARY 2025

NW373 Rustenburg - Supporting Table SC13e Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by asset class - M06 December

Description	Ref	2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1									
Capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		43 881	141 142	–	6 169	48 764	70 571	21 807	30.9%	141 142
Roads Infrastructure		3 774	5 000	–	–	–	2 500	2 500	100.0%	5 000
Roads		3 774	5 000	–	–	–	2 500	2 500	100.0%	5 000
Road Structures		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Road Furniture		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Infrastructure		363	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Drainage Collection		363	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Conveyance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Attenuation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electrical Infrastructure		26 659	29 638	–	–	8 295	14 819	6 524	44.0%	29 638
Power Plants		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
HV Substations		27 382	22 223	–	–	8 295	11 112	2 816	25.3%	22 223
HV Switching Station		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
HV Transmission Conductors		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Substations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Switching Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Networks		(724)	2 351	–	–	–	1 175	1 175	100.0%	2 351
LV Networks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	5 065	–	–	–	2 532	2 532	100.0%	5 065
Water Supply Infrastructure		10 742	77 504	–	2 694	31 456	38 752	7 296	18.8%	77 504
Dams and Weirs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Boreholes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Reservoirs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Pump Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Treatment Works		–	15 744	–	–	–	7 872	7 872	100.0%	15 744
Bulk Mains		6 382	–	–	2 572	2 572	–	(2 572)	#DIV/0!	–
Distribution		4 360	51 000	–	122	28 884	25 500	(3 384)	-13.3%	51 000
Distribution Points		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
PRV Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	10 760	–	–	–	5 380	5 380	100.0%	10 760
Sanitation Infrastructure		2 344	29 000	–	3 474	9 013	14 500	5 487	37.8%	29 000
Pump Station		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Reticulation		2 344	29 000	–	3 474	9 013	14 500	5 487	37.8%	29 000
Waste Water Treatment Works		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Outfall Sewers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Toilet Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Solid Waste Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Landfill Sites		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Transfer Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Processing Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Drop-off Points		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Separation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electricity Generation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Lines		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Structures		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Furniture		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Drainage Collection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Conveyance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Attenuation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Substations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
LV Networks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sand Pumps		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Piers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revetments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Promenades		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Data Centres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Core Layers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Distribution Layers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 30 JANUARY 2025

Community Assets	450	6 134	-	-	-	3 067	3 067	100.0%	6 134
Community Facilities	450	6 134	-	-	-	3 067	3 067	100.0%	6 134
Halls	-	2 716	-	-	-	1 358	1 358	100.0%	2 716
Centres	-	970	-	-	-	485	485	100.0%	970
Crèches	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Purfs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities	450	2 448	-	-	-	1 224	1 224	100.0%	2 448
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties	-	1 455	-	-	-	728	728	100.0%	1 455
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating	-	1 455	-	-	-	728	728	100.0%	1 455
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	1 455	-	-	-	728	728	100.0%	1 455
Other assets	191	437	-	-	-	203	203	100.0%	437
Operational Buildings	-	243	-	-	-	106	106	100.0%	243
Municipal Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pay/Enquiry Points	-	146	-	-	-	58	58	100.0%	146
Building Plan Offices	-	97	-	-	-	48	48	100.0%	97
Workshops	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	191	194	-	-	-	97	97	100.0%	194
Staff Housing	191	194	-	-	-	97	97	100.0%	194
Social Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Load Settlement Software Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 30 JANUARY 2025

Machinery and Equipment		-	2 183	-	-	-	1 091	1 091	100.0%	2 183
Machinery and Equipment		-	2 183	-	-	-	1 091	1 091	100.0%	2 183
Transport Assets		-	155	-	-	-	78	78	100.0%	155
Transport Assets		-	155	-	-	-	78	78	100.0%	155
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Living resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Policing and Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Zoological plants and animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Policing and Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Zoological plants and animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets	1	44 522	151 505	-	6 169	48 764	75 738	26 974	35.6%	151 505

References

1. Total Capital Expenditure on new assets (SC13a) plus Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets (SC13b) plus Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets (SC13e) must reconcile to total capital expenditure.

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 30 JANUARY 2025

Chart C1 2024/25 Capital Expenditure Monthly Trend: actual v target

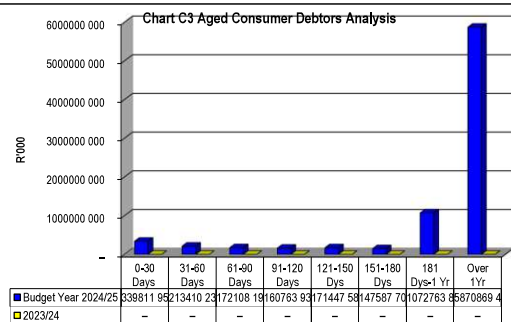
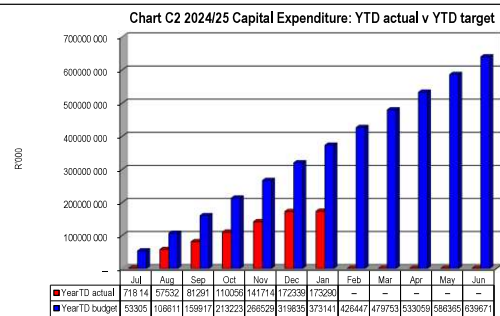
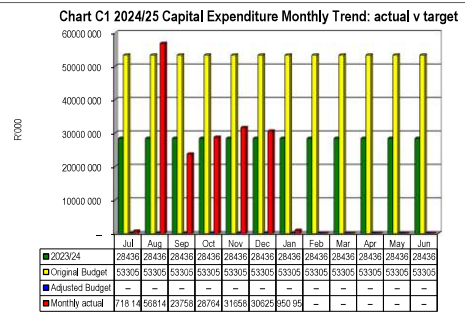
Month	2023/24	Original Budget	Adjusted Budge	Monthly actual
Jul	28 436	53 306	--	716
Aug	28 436	53 306	--	56 815
Sep	28 436	53 306	--	23 759
Oct	28 436	53 306	--	28 765
Nov	28 436	53 306	--	31 658
Dec	28 436	53 306	--	30 625
Jan	28 436	53 306	--	951
Feb	28 436	53 306	--	--
Mar	28 436	53 306	--	--
Apr	28 436	53 306	--	--
May	28 436	53 306	--	--
Jun	28 436	53 306	--	--

Chart C2 2024/25 Capital Expenditure: YTD actual v YTD target

Month	YearTD actual	YearTD budget
Jul	716	53 306
Aug	57 533	106 612
Sep	81 291	159 918
Oct	110 056	213 224
Nov	141 715	266 530
Dec	172 340	319 836
Jan	173 291	373 142
Feb	--	426 448
Mar	--	479 753
Apr	--	533 059
May	--	586 365
Jun	--	638 671

Chart C3 Aged Consumer Debtors Analysis

	0-30 Days	31-60 Days	61-90 Days	91-120 Days	121-150 Dys	151-180 Dys	181 Dys-1 Yr	Over 1Yr
Budget Year 2024/25	339 812	213 410	172 108	160 764	171 448	147 588	1 072 764	5 870 869
2023/24	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--



AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 30 JANUARY 2025

Chart C4 Consumer Debtors (total by Debtor Customer Category)

	2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25
Organs of State	105 874	109 149
Commercial	546 027	562 914
Households	6 257 257	6 450 790
Other	995 142	1 025 920

Chart C4 Consumer Debtors (total by Debtor Customer Category)

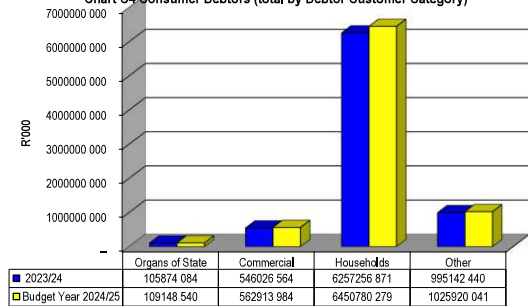
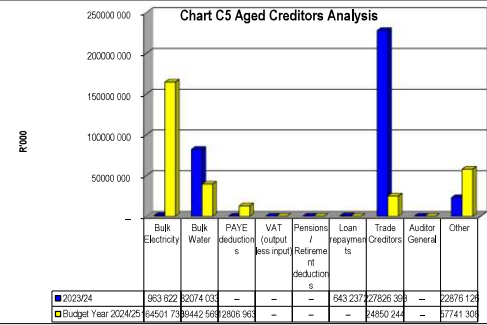


Chart C5 Aged Creditors Analysis

	Bulk Electricity	Bulk Water	PAYE deductio	VAT (output les	Pensions / Reti	Loan repaymer	Trade Creditors	Auditor Genera	Other
2023/24	964	82 074	-	-	-	643	227 826	-	22 876
Budget Year 2024/25	164 502	39 443	12 807	-	-	-	24 850	-	57 741

Chart C5 Aged Creditors Analysis



AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 30 JANUARY 2025



CAPITAL EXPENDITURE FOR THE PERIOD 01 JULY -31 DECEMBER 2024

Department/Code	GL Category	MSC	Master/SubAccount	Account/Description	Full Year Budget	July Actual	August Actual	September Actual	October Actual	November Actual	December Actual	Year to Date Actual	Variance	Variance %	Funding Source
CEM - Mayor	8600 - Fnc	001	C0006-45A06282F0002X04A0R033001001	Equipment/Sound System, Video Camera, Dr	194 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	194 000	100,00	CRR
CEM - Monitoring Al	8600 - Inta	008	C0003-35A04128F0002X04A0R033001008	Monitoring Data System	194 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	194 000	100,00	CRR
TOTAL: EXECUTIVE MAYOR					388 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	388 000		
Department/Code	GL Category	MSC	Master/SubAccount	Account/Description	Full Year Budget	July Actual	August Actual	September Actual	October Actual	November Actual	December Actual	Year to Date Actual	Variance	Variance %	Funding Source
CEM - Municipal Man	8600 - Pro	010	C0035-1A06253F0002X04A0R033001010	Upgrading of Switchboard	145 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	145 500	100,00	CRR
CEM - Internal Audit	8600 - Inta	011	C0086-5A04867F0002X08A0R033001011	Audit software, License fees	174 600	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	174 600	100,00	CRR
CEM - Regional Cor	8200 - Cor	017	C0038-17A01952F0002X04A0R033001017	Erection of Pavement-Ramkhotsoane RCC	970 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	970 000	100,00	CRR
CEM - Regional Cor	8200 - Cor	017	C0038-17A01952F0002X04A0R033001017	Erection of boreholes	194 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	194 000	100,00	CRR
CEM - Regional Cor	8200 - Cor	017	C0038-18A01952F0002X04A0R033001017	Erection of Pavement-Jagging RCC	145 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	145 500	100,00	CRR
CEM - Regional Cor	8200 - Cor	017	C0038-18A01952F0002X04A0R033001017	Erection of Pavement-Leballoeng RCC	97 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	97 000	100,00	CRR
CEM - Regional Cor	8200 - Cor	017	C0025-8A01952F0002X04A0R033001017	Erection of Carports-Phatlama RCC	97 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	97 000	100,00	CRR
CEM - Regional Cor	8600 - Pro	017	C0347-1A00323F0002X04A0R033001017	Installation of Garage Doors-Monakato RCC	97 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	97 000	100,00	CRR
CEM - Regional Cor	8600 - Pro	017	C0038-1A06282F0002X04A0R033001017	Office Equipment-Water Dispensers	58 200	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	58 200	100,00	CRR
CEM - Regional Cor	8600 - Pro	018	C0038-1A06282F0002X04A0R033001018	Machinery-Industrial Cleaning Equipment	58 200	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	58 200	100,00	CRR
CEM - Project Manag	8200 - Cor	018	C0038-1A00132F0784X04A0R033001018	Construction of Sidewalks from Marikana CBD to T	-	-	-	-	-	397 679	-	397 679	(397 679)	NDPDP	
CEM - Project Manag	8200 - Cor	018	C0038-1A01952F0784X06A0R033001018	Construction of Sidewalks from Marikana CBD to T	6 250 000	-	2 718 671	-	578 484	832 540	1 001 378	5 131 073	1 118 827	17,80	NDPDP
CEM - Project Manag	8200 - Cor	018	C0038-2A01952F0784X06A0R033001018	Construction of Sidewalks from Marikana CBD to T	6 250 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 250 000	100,00	CRR
CEM - Project Manag	8600 - Pro	018	C0038-3A008173F0784X10A0R033001018	Computer Equipment-Projector and Drone Camer	75 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	75 000	100,00	MG
CEM - Project Manag	8600 - Pro	018	C0038-2A06282F0784X10A0R033001018	Office Machinery- Shredder Machine	30 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	30 500	100,00	MG
CEM - Project Manag	8600 - Pro	018	C0038-4A06282F0784X10A0R033001018	Office Furniture-Microwave and Fridges	15 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	15 000	100,00	MG
TOTAL: OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER					14 657 500	-	2 718 671	-	578 484	1 230 219	1 001 378	5 528 752	9 128 748		
Department/Code	GL Category	MSC	Master/SubAccount	Account/Description	Full Year Budget	July Actual	August Actual	September Actual	October Actual	November Actual	December Actual	Year to Date Actual	Variance	Variance %	Funding Source
DCS - Information Te	8600 - Pro	015	C0003-4A008173F0002X05A0R033001015	Computer Equipment/Laptops and computers	2 910 000	-	-	-	812 912	575 570	-	1 388 482	1 521 518	62,28	CRR
DCS - Information Te	8600 - Pro	015	C0003-4A06282F0002X05A0R033001015	Servers of IT Infrastructure	2 425 000	-	-	-	-	172 000	-	172 000	2 253 000	92,91	CRR
DCS - Information Te	8600 - Pro	015	C0003-4A008173F0002X05A0R033001015	Finance Lease Asset Acquisition	36 800 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	36 800 000	100,00	CRR
TOTAL: CORPORATE SUPPORT SERVICES					42 195 000	-	-	-	812 912	747 570	-	1 560 492	40 634 518		
Department/Code	GL Category	MSC	Master/SubAccount	Account/Description	Full Year Budget	July Actual	August Actual	September Actual	October Actual	November Actual	December Actual	Year to Date Actual	Variance	Variance %	Funding Source
BTO - Billing	8600 - Pro	076	C0006-1A06282F0002X04A0R033001076	Computer Server	970 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	970 000	100,00	CRR
BTO - Supply Chan	8600 - Pro	085	C0005-4A048173F0002X04A0R033001085	Projector	8 700	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 700	100,00	CRR
BTO - Supply Chan	8600 - Pro	085	C0004-4A06282F0002X04A0R033001085	Office Furniture - Centralized	1 940 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 940 000	100,00	CRR
BTO - Supply Chan	8600 - Pro	085	C0006-4A06282F0002X04A0R033001085	Cameras	97 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	97 000	100,00	CRR
TOTAL: BUDGET AND TREASURY OFFICE					3 016 700	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 016 700		
Department/Code	GL Category	MSC	Master/SubAccount	Account/Description	Full Year Budget	July Actual	August Actual	September Actual	October Actual	November Actual	December Actual	Year to Date Actual	Variance	Variance %	Funding Source
DPS - Director Publ	8600 - Pro	100	C0006-4A048173F0002X11A0R0330010100	Standby Generator	1 455 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 455 000	100,00	CRR
DPS - Emergency &	8600 - Pro	115	C0004-47A06282F0002X10A0R0330010115	Upgrading of emergency communication system	128 100	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	128 100	100,00	CRR
DPS - Emergency &	8600 - Pro	115	C0007-13A01327F0002X10A0R0330010115	Fire engine	3 880 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 880 000	100,00	CRR
DPS - Emergency &	8600 - Pro	115	C0004-4A048173F0002X10A0R0330010115	Water tower at Marikana	194 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	194 000	100,00	CRR
DPS - Traffic Service	8600 - Pro	130	C0006-3A006282F0002X15A0R0330010130	Speed and night permanent camera	128 100	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	128 100	100,00	CRR
DPS - Traffic Service	8600 - Pro	130	C0006-37A00052F0002X15A0R0330010130	Radios	135 800	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	135 800	100,00	CRR
DPS - Traffic Service	8600 - Pro	130	C0007-1A0411327F0002X15A0R0330010130	Salvage with canopy for warrants and patrol vehicles	1 455 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 455 000	100,00	CRR
DPS - Traffic Service	8600 - Pro	130	C0007-1A0411327F0002X15A0R0330010130	Breakdown Vehicle	778 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	778 000	100,00	CRR
DPS - Traffic Service	8600 - Pro	130	C0007-3A011327F0002X15A0R0330010130	Portable Radio	97 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	97 000	100,00	CRR
DPS - Traffic Service	8200 - Cor	130	C0025-2A02540F0002X15A0R0330010130	Traffic Services college	14 550 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	14 550 000	100,00	CRR
DPS - Testing And L	8600 - Pro	140	C0006-3A006282F0002X11A0R0330010140	Backup Generator DLT C2	1 049 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 049 000	100,00	CRR
DPS - Law Enforcem	8600 - Pro	145	C0006-1A06282F0002X15A0R0330010145	Access control	485 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	485 000	100,00	CRR
DPS - Law Enforcem	8600 - Pro	145	C0006-4A06282F0002X15A0R0330010145	Drone	194 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	194 000	100,00	CRR
DPS - Law Enforcem	8600 - Pro	145	C0007-1A0411327F0002X15A0R0330010145	Law enforcement vehicles	824 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	824 500	100,00	CRR
DPS - Law Enforcem	8600 - Pro	145	C0007-1A0411327F0002X15A0R0330010145	CCTV Cameras	2 182 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 182 500	100,00	CRR
DPS - Law Enforcem	8600 - Pro	145	C0007-1A0411327F0002X15A0R0330010145	Blue Lights	58 200	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	58 200	100,00	CRR
TOTAL: PUBLIC SAFETY					28 188 200	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	28 188 200		
Department/Code	GL Category	MSC	Master/SubAccount	Account/Description	Full Year Budget	July Actual	August Actual	September Actual	October Actual	November Actual	December Actual	Year to Date Actual	Variance	Variance %	Funding Source
DPHS - Evictor	8600 - Pro	158	C0001-1A07888F0002X101A0R0330010158	Land Acquisition	1 455 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 455 000	100,00	CRR
DPHS - Housing Pro	8600 - Pro	160	C0024-3A006282F0002X077A0R0330010160	Land Acquisition	5 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 000	100,00	CRR
DPHS - Housing Pro	8600 - Pro	160	C0046-1A06282F0002X077A0R0330010160	Stoves	194 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	194 000	100,00	CRR
DPHS - Building Con	8600 - Pro	165	C0004-4A06282F0002X101A0R0330010165	Sliding tracked storage system	145 500	-	-	-	129 626	-	-	129 626	15 874	10,91	CRR
TOTAL: PLANNING AND HUMAN SETTLEMENT					1 799 500	-	-	-	129 626	-	-	129 626	1 669 874		
Department/Code	GL Category	MSC	Master/SubAccount	Account/Description	Full Year Budget	July Actual	August Actual	September Actual	October Actual	November Actual	December Actual	Year to Date Actual	Variance	Variance %	Funding Source
LED - Enterprise De	8600 - Fnc	185	C0025-1A06282F0002X09A0R0330010185	Leithabong Bheethies	1 455 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 455 000	100,00	CRR
LED - Enterprise De	8600 - Fnc	185	C0021-1A06282F0002X09A0R0330010185	Shoeground Maintenance and Upgrade	200 000	-	-	-	-	15 080	-	15 080	(15 080)		CRR
LED - Policy and Pl	8600 - Fnc	190	C0038-1A00523F0002X09A0R0330010190	Outdoor Furniture	1 940 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 940 000	100,00	CRR
LED - Policy and Pl	8600 - Inta	190	C0086-4A04242F0002X09A0R0330010190	Database software	194 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	194 000	100,00	CRR
LED - Rural Develop	8600 - Pro	195	C0006-7A06282F0002X09A0R0330010195	Tools of Trade	72 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	72 000	100,00	CRR
LED - Rural Develop	8600 - Pro	195	C0034-1A00323F0002X09A0R0330010195	Renovation of Farmer's Production Support Unit (U	1 455 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 455 000	100,00	CRR
TOTAL: LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT					5 116 000	-	-	-	-	15 080	-	15 080	5 100 920		
Department/Code	GL Category	MSC	Master/SubAccount	Account/Description	Full Year Budget	July Actual	August Actual	September Actual	October Actual	November Actual	December Actual	Year to Date Actual	Variance	Variance %	Funding Source
DCD - Integrated Ent	8600 - Pro	175	C0006-4A06282F0002X09A0R0330010175	Heritage Smokeometer	533 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	533 500	100,00	CRR
DCD - Library & Infr	8600 - Pro	215	C0004-4A06282F0002X10A0R0330010215	Office and Specialized Library Furniture	200 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	200 000	100,00	CATA
DCD - Library & Infr	8600 - Pro	215	C0006-5A06282F0002X10A0R0330010215	Air Conditioner	155 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	155 000	100,00	CATA
DCD - Library & Infr	8600 - Pro	215	C0006-5A06282F0002X10A0R0330010215	Water Joints	100 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	100 000	100,00	CATA
DCD - Doherty Hall	8600 - Pro	225	C0030-1A08173F0002X09A0R0330010225	Capes - P.P.E - Sound Equip & Lights - Civic Cent	485 000	-	-	-	-	255 340	-	255 340	229 660	47,35	CRR
DCD - Parks And Cpl	8600 - Pro	235	C0028-3A005173F0002X12A0R0330010235	Brush cutters/											

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 30 JANUARY 2025

Department Code	GL Category	MSC	Master/SubAccount	Account/Description	Full Year Budget	July Actual	August Actual	September Actual	October Actual	November Actual	December Actual	Year to Date Actual	Variance	Variance %	Funding Source	
RRT - Rustenburg R4 6900 - Prog	270	C0004-14M01152F0796X115R0330010270		Refurbishment of Ben Marais Hall	100 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	100 000	100.00	PTNG	
RRT - Rustenburg R4 6900 - Prog	270	C0004-16M01262F0796X116R0330010270		Renovation of East End Sport Facility	100 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	100 000	100.00	PTNG	
RRT - Rustenburg R4 6900 - Prog	270	C0004-16M01173F0796X115R0330010270		Brush culture including sport facilities unit	116 193	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	116 193	100.00	PTNG	
RRT - Rustenburg R4 6900 - Prog	270	C0004-20M01152F0796X115R0330010270		Upgrade of Rustenburg Rapid Transport Office	500 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	500 000	100.00	PTNG	
RRT - Rustenburg R4 6900 - Prog	270	C0004-35M01233F0796X115R0330010270		Furniture	1 000 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 000 000	100.00	PTNG	
RRT - Rustenburg R4 6900 - Prog	270	C0004-14M01262F0796X115R0330010270		Machinery and Equipment	473 636	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	473 636	100.00	PTNG	
RRT - Rustenburg R4 6200 - Cont	270	C0120-3M01152F0796X115R0330010270		Non-Motorised Walkway	3 000 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 000 000	100.00	PTNG	
RRT - Rustenburg R4 6200 - Cont	270	C0120-3M01152F0796X115R0330010270		Bus Stations	26 014 588	-	-	-	1 087 593	-	-	-	1 087 593	24 927 395	95.82	PTNG
RRT - Rustenburg R4 6900 - Prog	270	C0028-3M01152F0796X115R0330010270		Bus Depot	5 000 000	-	8 528 081	-	-	1 055 127	-	-	9 583 208	4 (583 208)	(91.66)	PTNG
RRT - Rustenburg R4 6900 - Prog	270	C0004-15M01152F0796X115R0330010270		Taxi Rank	-	-	1 959 455	-	3 420 478	-	-	-	5 406 933	6 (521 219)		PTNG
RRT - Roads And S4 6900 - Prog	335	C0120-4M01152F0796X115R0330010335		NW/73_335 - PPEQ - Storm/Acquisitions/Municip	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	484 036	484 (036)		MIS
RRT - Roads And S4 6900 - Prog	335	C0036-1M01120F0796X115R0330010335		Markara Roads and Stormwater (Thlathwane)	-	-	-	54 323	-	54 323	-	-	217 292	(217 292)		MIS
RRT - Roads And S4 6900 - Prog	335	C0040-12M01152F0796X115R0330010335		Construction of roads and stormwater in Tlasing	-	58 887	-	-	-	-	-	-	58 887	(58 887)		MIS
RRT - Roads And S4 6900 - Prog	335	C0004-14M01152F0796X115R0330010335		Phatama Phase A	-	-	-	943 516	-	-	-	-	943 516	(943 516)		MIS
RRT - Roads And S4 6900 - Prog	335	C0040-15M01152F0796X115R0330010335		Botlokong Ward 19 Roads and Stormwater Drainage	-	-	2 704 657	1 145 589	-	541 134	-	-	4 391 380	(4 391 380)		MIS
RRT - Roads And S4 6900 - Prog	335	C0040-15M01152F0796X115R0330010335		Cheneng Internal roads and stormwater - Phase B	-	-	-	704 459	-	15 565	-	-	720 024	(720 024)		MIS
RRT - Roads And S4 6900 - Prog	335	C0038-10M01120F0796X115R0330010335		Upgrading of Middle Road Crossing	3 147 650	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 147 650	100.00		CRR
RRT - Roads And S4 6900 - Prog	335	C0038-12M01120F0796X115R0330010335		Upgrading of Phak Road Crossing	1 266 172	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 266 172	100.00		CRR
RRT - Roads And S4 6900 - Prog	335	C0038-14M01120F0796X115R0330010335		Upgrading of Krasole Road Crossing/Waterwaker	1 332 255	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 332 255	100.00		CRR
RRT - Roads And S4 6900 - Prog	335	C0038-17M01120F0796X115R0330010335		Upgrading of Pendoring Road Crossing	1 268 566	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 268 566	100.00		CRR
RRT - Roads And S4 6900 - Prog	335	C0038-10M01120F0796X115R0330010335		Upgrading of Kramet Road Crossing	1 573 825	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 573 825	100.00		CRR
RRT - Roads And S4 6900 - Prog	335	C0038-14M01120F0796X115R0330010335		Upgrading of Wiltona / Golf Course Crossing	1 316 687	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 316 687	100.00		CRR
RRT - Roads And S4 6200 - Cont	335	C0040-12M01152F0796X115R0330010335		Construction of roads and stormwater in Tlasing	-	-	-	1 217 046	-	-	-	-	1 217 046	3 762 864	75.66	MIS
RRT - Roads And S4 6200 - Cont	335	C0040-13M01152F0796X115R0330010335		Construction of roads and stormwater in Tlasing	1 000 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 000 000	100.00		MIS
RRT - Roads And S4 6200 - Cont	335	C0040-14M01152F0796X115R0330010335		Construction of roads and stormwater in Phatama	5 000 000	74 951	-	-	-	-	-	-	74 951	4 925 049	99.50	MIS
RRT - Roads And S4 6200 - Cont	335	C0040-15M01152F0796X115R0330010335		Botlokong Ward 19 Roads and Stormwater Drainage	2 000 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 000 000	710 520	35.54	MIS
RRT - Roads And S4 6900 - Prog	335	C0120-3M01152F0796X115R0330010335		Thlathwane Roads and Stormwater Drainage System	200 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	200 000	100.00		MIS
RRT - Roads And S4 6900 - Prog	335	C0177-3M01152F0796X115R0330010335		Upgrading of Bowen Crescent	5 000 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 000 000	100.00		CRR

TOTAL: RUSTENBURG RAPID TRANSPORT **64 430 022** **135 838** **14 449 238** **2 847 987** **4 562 386** **1 666 149** **3 039 824** **26 099 422** **37 730 500**

DepartmentCode	GL Category	MSC	Master/SubAccount	Account/Description	Full Year Budget	July Actual	August Actual	September Actual	October Actual	November Actual	December Actual	Year to Date Actual	Variance	Variance %	Funding Source		
DTIS - Electrical Engin	6900 - Prog	310	C0006-21M01720F0020X032R0330010310	Distribution - Refurbishment of 11KV Substation B	2 350 754	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 350 754	100.00	CRR		
DTIS - Electrical Engin	6900 - Prog	310	C0015-16M01720F0020X032R0330010310	Capitol Spares-Smart Electrical Prepared Meters and	10 000 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 000 000	100.00	CRR		
DTIS - Electrical Engin	6900 - Prog	310	C0018-2M01120F0020X032R0330010310	Capex- Distribution - Replacement of Hydraulic H	97 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	97 000	100.00	CRR		
DTIS - Electrical Engin	6900 - Prog	310	C0018-14M01120F0020X032R0330010310	Capex- Injection Tester - Primary and secondary	562 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	562 000	100.00	CRR		
DTIS - Electrical Engin	6900 - Prog	310	C0018-16M01160F0020X032R0330010310	Capex- Distribution -Replacement of Electicians	354 706	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	354 706	100.00	CRR		
DTIS - Electrical Engin	6900 - Prog	310	C0018-2M01160F0020X032R0330010310	Capex- Batteries and Chargers	562 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	562 000	100.00	CRR		
DTIS - Electrical Engin	6900 - Prog	310	C0018-2M01160F0020X032R0330010310	Dine Estate - Electrification - Bulkline	1 203 713	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 203 713	100.00	CRR		
DTIS - Electrical Engin	6900 - Prog	310	C0006-14M01120F0020X032R0330010310	Software Acquisition- Supervisory C&A Data Acq	7 760 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 760 000	100.00	CRR		
DTIS - Electrical Engin	6900 - Prog	310	C0006-14M01200F0020X032R0330010310	Refurbishment of Traffic Light Intersections	1 336 867	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 336 867	100.00	CRR		
DTIS - Electrical Engin	6900 - Prog	310	C0006-14M01220F0020X032R0330010310	Distribution - Refurbishment of 11KV Substation E	3 608 885	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 608 885	100.00	CRR		
DTIS - Electrical Engin	6900 - Prog	310	C0006-14M01240F0020X032R0330010310	HV Substation-Fencing and Guardhouses for Mus	3 460 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 460 000	100.00	CRR		
DTIS - Electrical Engin	6900 - Prog	310	C0018-14M01120F0020X032R0330010310	Refurbishment of vandolned network	3 515 247	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 515 247	100.00	CRR		
DTIS - Electrical Engin	6900 - Prog	310	C0100-2M01120F0020X032R0330010310	Refurbishment of Aged Rural Network	6 300 000	-	-	-	150 815	-	-	-	150 815	3 364 432	85.71	CRR	
DTIS - Electrical Engin	6900 - Prog	310	C0152-3M01120F0020X032R0330010310	Replacement of 33 kV Cables (Noord Sub. Munic	5 064 674	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 064 674	100.00	CRR		
DTIS - Electrical Engin	6900 - Prog	310	C0153-4M01120F0020X032R0330010310	Integrated National Electrification Programme (New	22 223 000	-	-	4 586 439	3 708 838	-	-	-	8 295 277	13 927 723	62.67	INEP	
DTIS - Electrical Engin	6900 - Prog	310	C0157-14M01120F0020X032R0330010310	Capex - P.P.E - Upgrading- Electricity Network	2 350 754	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 350 754	100.00	CRR		
DTIS - Street Lighting	6900 - Prog	315	C0015-14M01120F0020X032R0330010315	Installation of High Mast Light in Robega - Phase 2	5 000 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 000 000	100.00	MIS		
DTIS - Street Lighting	6900 - Prog	315	C0015-14M01120F0020X032R0330010315	Installation of Highmast lights in Kanana - Phase A	1 000 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 000 000	100.00	MIS		
DTIS - Street Lighting	6900 - Prog	315	C0015-13M01720F0020X032R0330010315	Installation of High Mast Lights: Kanana Phase C	500 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	500 000	100.00	MIS		
DTIS - Street Lighting	6900 - Prog	315	C0015-14M01120F0020X032R0330010315	Installation of High Mast Light in Kanana - Phase 2	5 000 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 000 000	100.00	MIS		
DTIS - Mechanical En	6900 - Prog	325	C0006-14M01220F0020X032R0330010325	Tool Boxes	296 759	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	296 759	100.00	CRR		
DTIS - Mechanical En	6900 - Prog	325	C0006-14M0123F0020X032R0330010325	Machinery and Equipment-Chiller Plants	9 700 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 700 000	100.00	CRR		
DTIS - Mechanical En	6900 - Prog	325	C0006-10M0123F0020X032R0330010325	Machinery and Equipment-Replacement of Aircon	3 395 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 395 000	100.00	CRR		
DTIS - Mechanical En	6900 - Prog	325	C0006-14M0123F0020X032R0330010325	Machinery and Equipment-Replacement of Pump	2 910 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 910 000	100.00	CRR		
DTIS - Mechanical En	6900 - Prog	325	C0007-14M0123F0020X032R0330010325	Transport Assets-14 Acquisitions/ Waste vehicles	30 861 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	30 861 000	100.00	CRR		
DTIS - Water Service	6900 - Prog	340	C0195-3M01152F0796X115R0330010340	Thlathane AC Water Phase B	-	122 149	13 324 412	122 149	8 986 836	-	-	-	25 127 529	(25 127 529)		MIS	
DTIS - Water Service	6900 - Prog	340	C0006-70M01433F0020X146R0330010340	Tool Boxes	242 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	320 500	320 500	(78 000)	(32.16)	CRR
DTIS - Water Service	6900 - Prog	340	C0038-14M0124F0020X146R0330010340	New mains from Cushman Reservoir to Geelbout and	2 910 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 910 000	100.00	CRR		
DTIS - Water Service	6900 - Prog	340	C0061-2M01152F0796X115R0330010340	Redicement of Bulk and reticulation Pipeline in Ma	17 500 000	-	-	3 085 475	-	-	-	-	3 085 475	13 686 495	78.11	WSKG	
DTIS - Water Service	6900 - Prog	340	C0061-2M01152F0796X115R0330010340	WCVDM: Reduction of Water Loss	4 890 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 890 000	4 338 000	89.44	CRR	
DTIS - Water Service	6900 - Prog	340	C0061-2M01152F0796X115R0330010340	Replacement of Bulk and water storages and retic	5 000 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 000 000	100.00	WSKG		
DTIS - Water Service	6900 - Prog	340	C0061-2M01152F0796X115R0330010340	Replacement of Bulk and water storages and retic	17 500 000	-	-	2 969 089	-	-	-	-	2 969 089	13 686 495	78.23	WSKG	
DTIS - Water Service	6900 - Prog	340	C0061-2M01152F0796X115R0330010340	Monsiale- water storages and Pumpstation	30 000 000	-	-	2 201 073	-	-	-	-	2 201 073	29 798 927	89.85	WSKG	
DTIS - Water Service	6900 - Prog	340	C0196-3M01152F0796X115R0330010340	Smart Pre-Paid Water Meters	10 760 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 760 000	100.00	CRR		
DTIS - Water Service	6900 - Prog	340	C0196-3M01152F0796X115R0330010340	Construction of Thlathane AC Water	25 000 000	-	-	1 589 230	-	122 149	-	-	1 833 528	23 168 472	92.67	MIS	
DTIS - Water Service	6900 - Prog	340	C0196-3M01152F0796X115R0330010340	Construction of Bospost Bulk Water Pipeline	26 000 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	26 000 000	100.00	MIS		
DTIS - Water Service	6900 - Prog	340	C0196-3M01152F0796X115R0330010340	Thlathane AC Water	-	-	-	-	-	4 495 984	-	-	4 495 984	14 495 984		MIS	
DTIS - Sanitation Ser	6900 - Prog	345	C0191-14M01152F0796X115R0330010345	Reticulation	-	-	-	533 502	-	-	-	-	533 502	1 303 282	1 836 784	(1 303 282)	MIS
DTIS - Sanitation Ser	6900 - Prog	345	C0044-3M01152F0796X115R0330010345	Construction of Thlathane AC Sewer	-	107 276	107 276	2 911 901	1 778 188	12 532 437	-	-	16 239 567	(17 544 554)		MIS	
DTIS - Sanitation Ser	6900 - Prog	345	C0044-3M01152F0796X115R0330010345	Lethabong Internal Sewer Reticulation, Toilet Struc	-	-	-	6 756 295	8 184 059	7 485 263	-	-	22 425 617	(22 425 617)		MIS	
DTIS - Sanitation Ser	6900 - Prog	345	C0044-3M01152F0796X115R0330010345	Lethabong Internal Sewer Reticulation, Toilet Struc	-	256 929	5 957 142	256 227	256 231	-	-	-	6 725 829	(6 725 829)		MIS	
DTIS - Sanitation Ser	6900 - Prog	345	C0044-2M01152F0796X115R0330010345	Outfall Sewers	-	9 500 927	3 638 755	1 128 904	-	-	-	-	1 128 634	1 128 634		MIS	
DTIS - Sanitation Ser	6900 - Prog	345	C0044-2M01152F0796X115R0330010345	Lethabong Internal Sewer Reticulation, Toilet Struc	-	2 955 292	3 638 755	98 000	-	2 651 608	-	-	12 294 655	(12 294 655)		MIS	
DTIS - Sanitation Ser	6900 - Prog	345	C0044-2M01152F0796X115R0330010345	Upgrading of the Western Bulk Sewer Lines - Phase	-	-	1 639 482	-	-	-	-	-	1 639 482	1 639 482		MIS	
DTIS - Sanitation Ser	6900 - Prog	345	C0044-14M01152F0796X115R0330010345	Lethabong Internal Sewer Reticulation, Toilet Struc	-	-	1 394 219	-	-	-	-	-	1 394 219	(1 394 219)		MIS	
DTIS - Sanitation Ser	6900 - Prog	345	C018-114M01152F0796X115R0330010345	Upgrading of the Western Bulk Sewer Lines	-	-	100 016	-	-	-	-	-	100 016	2 271 204	(2 271 204)	MIS	
DTIS - Sanitation Ser	6900 - Prog	345	C0044-14M01152F0796X115R0330010345	Ramotshoane Sewer Network	-	-	-	658 014	-	-	-	-	658 014	10 764 924	(10 764 924)	MIS	
DTIS - Sanitation Ser	6900 - Prog	345	C0044-3M01152F0796X115R0330010345	Lethabong Internal Sewer Reticulation, Toilet Struc	4 000 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 000 000	100.00	MIS		
DTIS - Sanitation Ser	6900 - Prog	345	C0044-3M01152F0796X115R0330010345	Upgrading of the Western Bulk Sewer Lines - Phase	4 000 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 000 000	100.00	MIS		
DTIS - Sanitation Ser	6900 - Prog	345	C0044-2M01152F0796X115R0330010345	Upgrading of the Western Bulk Sewer Lines - Phase	1 500 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 500 000	100.00	MIS		
DTIS - Sanitation Ser	6900 - Prog	345	C0044-2M01152F0796X115R0330010345	Construction of New Sewered Retic-Midvale City	7 760 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 760 000	100.00	MIS		
DTIS - Sanitation Ser	6900 - Prog	345	C0044-14M01152F0796X115R0330010345	Monsiale Sewer Rehabilitation	2 910 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 910 000	100.00	MIS		
DTIS - Sanitation Ser	6900 - Prog	345	C0044-14M01152F0796X115R0330010345	Lethabong Internal Sewer Reticulation, Toilet Struc	12 000 000	-	-	98 650	-	-	-	-	98 650	11 901 350	99.18	MIS	
DTIS - Sanitation Ser	6900 - Prog	345	C0044-14M01152F0796X115R0330010345	Lethabong Internal Sewer Reticulation, Toilet Struc	25 000 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	25 000 000	100.00	MIS		
DTIS - Sanitation Ser	6900 - Prog	345	C0044-14M01152F0796X115R0330010345	Lethabong Internal Sewer Reticulation, Toilet Struc	12 000 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	12 000 000	100.00	MIS		
DTIS - Sanitation Ser	6900 - Prog	345	C0044-14M01152F0796X115R0330010345	Lethabong Internal Sewer Reticulation, Toilet Struc	10 000 000	-	-	256 229	6 672 435	-	-	-	6 828 664	6 828 664		MIS	
DTIS - Sanitation Ser	6900 - Prog	345	C0044-14M01152F0796X115R0330010345	Lethabong Internal Sewer Reticulation, Toilet Struc	10 000 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 000 000	100.00	MIS		
DTIS - Sanitation Ser	6900 - Prog	345	C0044-14M01152F0796X115R0330010345	Lethabong Internal Sewer Reticulation, Toilet Struc	10 000 000	-	-	-									



**RUSTENBURG WATER SERVICES TRUST
6 MONTH MANAGEMENT ACCOUNTS
FOR THE PERIOD ENDING DECEMBER 2023**

Prepared by:
Marius Jacobs
CFO
083 564 4127

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 30 JANUARY 2025

RUSTENBURG WATER SERVICES TRUST MANAGEMENT ACCOUNTS FOR THE PERIOD ENDING DECEMBER 2023

Index

- 1. Graphs

- 2.1 Administrator's report
- 2.2 Income Statement per Plant

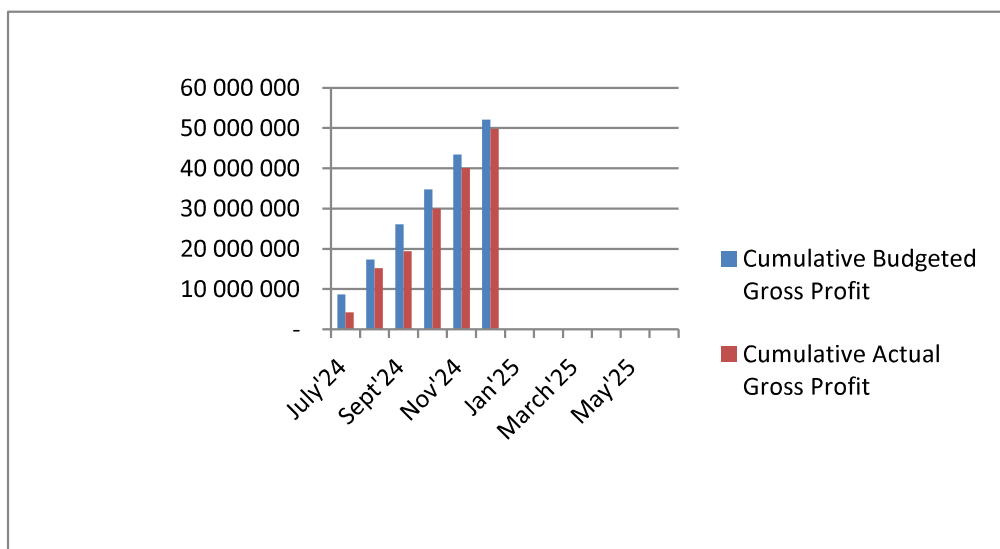
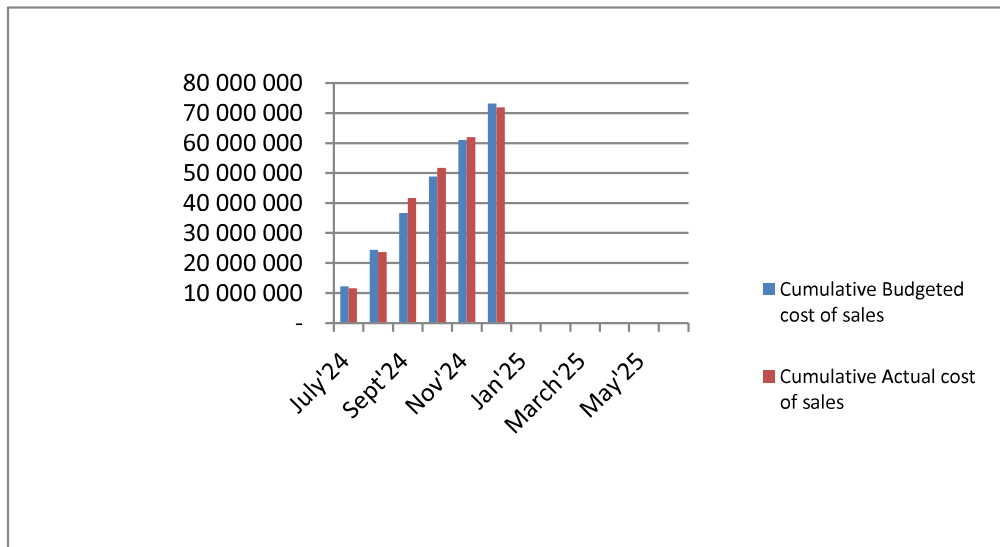
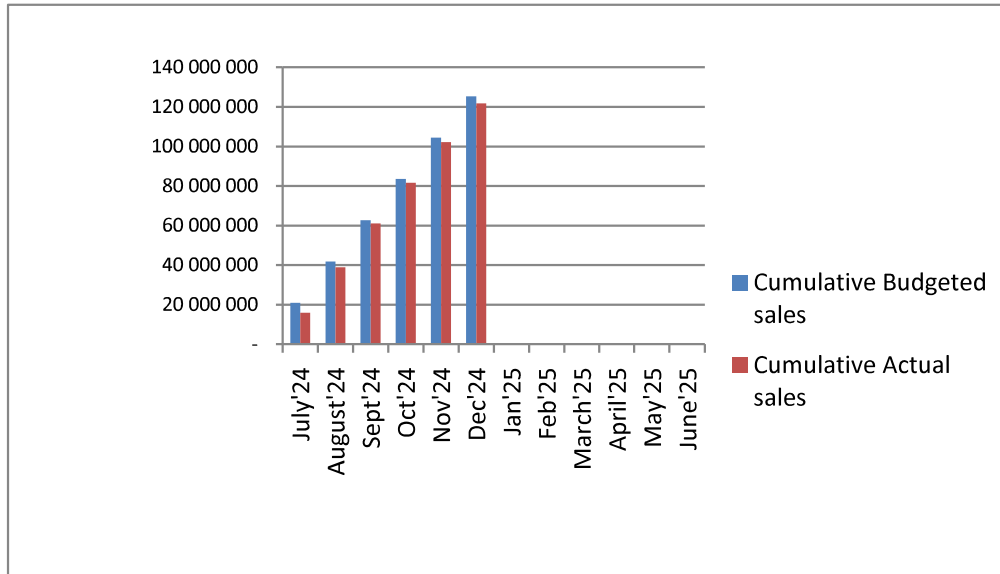
- 3 FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
- 3.1 Income statements
- 3.2 Balance Sheet
- 3.3 Notes to the management accounts

- 4. PROJECTIONS
- 4.1 Operating budget - Revised

RUSTENBURG WATER SERVICES TRUST GRAPHS FOR THE PERIOD ENDING DECEMBER 2023



1. Graphs



RUSTENBURG WATER SERVICES TRUST
CFO'S REPORT
FOR THE PERIOD ENDING DECEMBER 2023



2.1 Trust Administration Agreement

2.1.1 Rustenburg Local Municipality

Supply period: 2024/11/25 to 2024/12/25 (30days)

The Trust rendered invoices for the period ended December '24

At Boitekong Sewage treated was 210,425 kl for the supply period.

This gives a daily average for Boitekong of 7,014 kl per day for the period.

At Rustenburg Sewage treated was ,811,111 kl for the supply period.

This gives a daily average for Rustenburg of 27,037 kl per day for the period.

At Bospoort Treatment plant 349,849 kl was treated for the supply period.

This gives a daily average for Bospoort of 11,662 kl per day for the period.

At Kloof Treatment plant 10,690 kl was treated for the supply period.

This gives a daily average for Kloof of ,356 kl per day for the period.

Monakato and Lethabong are operated and reports on a monthly basis to the Operators Meeting

Off Take Agreements

RPM were invoiced the full 15 MI per day for 30 days.

Impala were invoiced the full 10 MI per day for 30 days.

RLM were invoiced the full 4 MI per day for 30 days.

2.1.2 Debtors:

Total Debtors at end of December 2024 was R 110,124,639

Customer Age Analysis for Monthly Customers as at December 24

Name	90 Days +	60 Days	30 Days	Current	Total Due
Agrimar (Pty) Ltd	2 300.00	1 150.00	1 150.00	1 150.00	5 750.00
Impala Platinum Mines Ltd	-	-	-	3 599 384.55	3 599 384.55
Rustenburg Local Municipality	42 672 022.11	15 482 416.06	15 071 307.64	14 284 594.49	87 510 340.30
RLM - MIG	7 476 275.47	-	-	-	7 476 275.47
Rustenburg Platinum Mines Ltd	6 084 341.21	-	-	5 448 547.51	11 532 888.72
Totals :	56 234 938.79	15 483 566.06	15 072 457.64	23 333 676.55	110 124 639.04
%	51%	14%	14%	21%	100%

2.1.3 Net profit:

For the month, the Earnings was R 5,861,175 against a budget of R 5,262,580

The difference is a positive or (negative variance) of R ,,

For the 6 months , the Earnings was R 30,738,811 against a budget of R 30,740,585

The difference is a positive or (negative variance) of R ,,

See year to date column in Income Statement for comparisson with adjusted budget.

2.1.4 EBITDA:

EBITDA for the year to date is R 24,048,506 vs a budget of R 29,661,159

The difference is a positive or (negative) variance of R ,,

2.1.5 Fixed Assets:

Project costs incurred to date, have been reported under fixed assets and construction in progress.

The following amount was depreciated for the month: R 2 348 412.24

2.1.6 Interest received for the month was: R 3 380 653.04

**RUSTENBURG WATER SERVICES TRUST
CFO'S REPORT
FOR THE PERIOD ENDING DECEMBER 2023**



2.2 Water Service Agreement

2.2.1 The following insurance cover was arranged for the Rustenburg Water Services Trust.

Policy Name	Policy number	Renewal date
Assets All Risk Rustenburg Sewerage	SACOM4491632	2020/07/31
WSSA's performance guarantee was issued by Lombard Insurance Company	C201869189	2023/07/31

2.3 Asset Lease Agreement

2.3.1 The Fixed Asset Register has been completed and includes all componentised assets at all the plants.

2.4 Loan and Underwriting Agreement

2.4.1 The funds of the Trust are invested in the following accounts.
The interest rate is under consideration at the bank.

2.4.2 Bank Accounts and interest rates:

	Amount	Interest %
Distribution Reserve Account	37 167 214.06	6.75%
Distribution Call Account	523 135 089.08	7.85%
	<u>560 302 303.14</u>	

2.4.3	Debt Service Cover Ratio	Months expired	Month	YTD
	Per loan agreement, the Debt Service Cover Ratio set by ABSA is 1,5 times, calculated on EBIT + Cash Reserves			
	DSCR excl cash reserves:			
	EBIT and depreciation		4 828 935	24 048 506
	Avg Installment	20 572 962	6	<u>3 428 827</u>
			<u>1.41</u>	<u>1.17</u>
	DSCR incl cash reserves:			
	EBIT and depreciation		4 828 935	24 048 506
	Cash		560 302 303	560 302 303
			<u>565 131 238</u>	<u>584 350 809</u>
	Installment	20 572 962	6	<u>3 428 827</u>
			<u>164.82</u>	<u>28.40</u>

2.5 Capital projects

		CURRENT ESTIMATES	YTD ACTUALS
2.5.1	Monakato WWTW inlet works		
	Construction	10 000 000.00	
	Professional fees	1 000 000.00	388 986.80
2.5.2	Bospoort pipe		
	Construction	150 000 000.00	
	Professional fees	15 000 000.00	15 028 777.94
2.5.3	Bospoort WTW plant extension		
	Construction	114 782 608.70	41 412 038.33
	Professional fees	17 217 391.30	21 197 168.63
2.5.4	Eskom Dedicated Line - Bospoort		
	Construction	9 000 000.00	-
	Professional fees	1 350 000.00	320 178.82
	TOTAL COSTS	<u>308 000 000.00</u>	<u>78 026 971.70</u>

2.6 Issues

- 2.6.1 RLM overdue debtors account, agreement has been reached on 2 July 2019. RLM subsequently defaulted on this agreement. This poses a possible going concern issue for the Trust. A new agreement has been reached whereby R 218mil will be repaid over 4 years, 3 payments per year. Current portion to remain on 30 days. RLM is in terms and up to date with the repayment of the R 218mil. The current balance is R 87mil of which R 13mil is on current/30 days and R 74mil is overdue.
- 2.6.2 Construction of Bospoort Plant Civil Project is done. M&E contract in process of termination by RLM. Go ahead was given
- 2.6.3 Bospoort Bulk Infrastructure Project re-submitted to MIG. BSC almost completed.
- 2.6.4 O&M contract extended on a month to month basis. The procurement process started. Obstruction encountered by RLM employees.
- 2.6.5 M Jacobs contract was extended to 30 November 2023. New agreement needs to be reached.
- 2.6.6 Trust deed in process of amendment to remove ABSA and to add Bokamoso WWTW. RLM to give approval of the amendments.
- 2.6.7 CFO position to be recruited by agency. Advert placed on GCS
- 2.6.8 **Rustenburg inflow is very low from October 2023 to date because of water restrictions and very low inflows from Magalies Water. This poses a huge treat to the sustainability of the Trust and to the RLM community as a whole. Our income from RLM is almost at 50% of what it should be at the Rustenburg Plant and the mines are sending shortfall notices. They are allowed to open the Rand Water taps which will have a devastating impact on the already struggling water supply to Rustenburg.**

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 30 JANUARY 2025

RUSTENBURG WATER SERVICES TRUST GROSS PROFITS PER PLANT FOR THE PERIOD ENDING DECEMBER 2023



	TOTAL	RUSTENBURG WWTW	BOITEKONG WWTW	MON & LETH WWTW	BOSPOORT WWTW	KLOOF WWTW
REVENUE						
Sales	79 007 471	35 461 572	7 592 178	3 220 590	31 116 518	1 616 613
Off takes from the mines	42 713 991	42 713 991	-	-	-	-
	121 721 462	78 175 563	7 592 178	3 220 590	31 116 518	1 616 613
COST OF SALES						
Fixed	9 464 715	5 317 513	1 540 868	774 336	1 172 991	659 007
Fixed security and water monitoring						
Fixed	1 005 947	384 340	233 288	93 268	268 800	26 251
Routine maintenance						
Variable	2 892 685	1 974 323	188 892	81 729	594 065	53 677
Chemicals						
Variable	41 164 768	26 190 074	7 235 383	297 634	7 441 677	-
Electricity						
Fixed	9 584 799	5 017 260	1 263 603	1 117 464	1 882 768	303 704
Labour						
Variable	3 842 325	-	-	-	3 842 325	-
DWS - raw water						
WSSA	601 570	344 214	92 615	20 931	134 580	9 230
Day works & prov. sums						
WSSA	3 392 398	1 941 106	522 276	118 035	758 931	52 050
Management & general staff						
	71 949 208	41 168 831	11 076 925	2 503 396	16 096 138	1 103 918
GROSS PROFIT / (LOSS)						
	49 772 254	37 006 732	(3 484 746)	717 193	15 020 380	512 695
	40.89%	47.34%	-45.90%	22.27%	48.27%	31.71%

**RUSTENBURG WATER SERVICES TRUST
INCOME STATEMENT
FOR THE PERIOD ENDING DECEMBER 2023**



Consolidated

	Notes	CURRENT MONTH			YEAR TO DATE		
		Budget	Actual	Variance %	Budget	Actual	Variance %
Water sales - MI		1 559 531	1 382 136	-11%	9 357 188	8 913 212	-5%
Revenue							
Income	9	20 424 350	19 465 432	-5%	122 546 100	120 916 830	-1%
Cost of sales							
Production overheads - fixed	10	3 127 370	3 284 296	-5%	18 764 219	19 714 190	-5%
Production overheads - variable	11	8 104 232	5 853 365	28%	48 625 389	47 602 145	2%
Total cost of sales		11 231 601	9 137 661	19%	67 389 608	67 316 335	0%
Gross margin		9 192 749	10 327 772	12%	55 156 493	53 600 495	-3%
Income							
Gross margin		9 192 749	10 327 772	12%	55 156 493	53 600 495	-3%
Other income & expenses	15	76 079	19 952	-74%	456 475	165 726	-64%
		9 268 828	10 347 724	12%	55 612 968	53 766 222	-3%
Expenditure							
Other expenses	16	1 548 640	1 189 454	23%	10 126 736	6 469 066	36%
Other WSSA overheads	13	2 637 512	4 329 336	-64%	15 825 074	23 248 650	-47%
		4 186 152	5 518 790	-32%	25 951 809	29 717 716	-15%
Earnings before Interest, Depreciation & Amortisation (EBITDA)		5 082 676	4 828 935	-5%	29 661 159	24 048 506	-19%
Interest received	14	3 103 502	3 380 653	9%	18 621 014	20 780 778	12%
Depreciation	17	(2 923 598)	(2 348 412)	20%	(17 541 588)	(14 090 473)	20%
MIG Grant Funding Received	15	-	-	0%	-	-	0%
NET INCOME - before and after taxation		5 262 580	5 861 175	11%	30 740 585	30 738 811	0%
Income distributions		-	-	0%	-	-	0%
RETAINED INCOME - for the period		5 262 580	5 861 175	11%	30 740 585	30 738 811	0%
RETAINED INCOME - at beginning of year						856 176 359	
RETAINED INCOME - at end of period						886 915 169	

**RUSTENBURG WATER SERVICES TRUST
INCOME STATEMENT
FOR THE PERIOD ENDING DECEMBER 2023**



Boitekong

	Notes	Budget			Actual		
		R	R	%	R	R	%
Water sales - MI		282 263	210 425	-25%	1 693 581	1 204 343	-29%
Revenue							
STC Income	9	1 779 389	1 326 519	-25%	10 676 332	7 592 178	-29%
Cost of sales							
Direct expenses	9	-	-	0%	-	-	0%
Production overheads - fixed	10	451 415	506 445	-12%	2 708 490	3 037 759	-12%
Production overheads - variable	11	1 405 557	1 135 727	19%	8 433 342	7 424 275	12%
		1 856 972	1 642 172	12%	11 141 832	10 462 034	6%
Gross margin		(77 583)	(315 653)	307%	(465 500)	(2 869 856)	517%

Rustenburg

	Notes	Budget			Actual		
		R	R	%	R	R	%
Water sales - MI		955 935	811 111	-15%	5 735 610	5 497 611	-4%
Revenue							
STC Income	9	6 026 215	5 113 244	-15%	36 157 288	34 656 940	-4%
Impala Sales - Off take	10	2 394 388	2 575 200	8%	14 366 330	15 661 551	9%
Glencore Sales - Off take	10	131 837	-	-100%	791 022	-	-100%
RPM Sales - Off take	9	4 647 930	4 559 400	-2%	27 887 582	27 052 440	-3%
		13 200 370	12 247 844	-7%	79 202 222	77 370 931	-2%
Cost of sales							
Direct expenses	10	-	-	0%	-	-	0%
Production overheads - fixed	10	1 483 658	1 678 943	-13%	8 901 951	10 080 208	-13%
Production overheads - variable	11	4 176 588	2 817 535	33%	25 059 528	28 164 397	-12%
		5 660 246	4 496 478	21%	33 961 478	38 244 605	-13%
Gross margin		7 540 124	7 751 365	3%	45 240 744	39 126 326	-14%

**RUSTENBURG WATER SERVICES TRUST
INCOME STATEMENT
FOR THE PERIOD ENDING DECEMBER 2023**



Bospoort

	Notes	Budget	Actual		Budget	Actual	
		R	R	%	R	R	%
Water sales - MI		301 309	349 849	16%	1 807 854	2 088 945	16%
Revenue							
Bospoort Pipeline Revenue	9	464 317	539 117	16%	2 785 903	3 219 064	16%
Water Sales	9	4 178 853	4 673 098	12%	25 073 118	27 897 454	11%
		4 643 170	5 212 215	12%	27 859 021	31 116 518	12%
Cost of sales							
Direct expenses	10	-	-	0.0	-	-	0.0
Production overheads - fixed	10	593 989	554 194	7%	3 563 936	3 324 560	7%
Production overheads - variable	11	2 486 081	1 883 482	24%	14 916 487	11 878 067	20%
		3 080 070	2 437 676	21%	18 480 423	15 202 626	18%
Gross margin		1 563 100	2 774 539	78%	9 378 598	15 913 892	70%

Kloof

	Notes	Budget	Actual		Budget	Actual	
		R	R	%	R	R	%
Water sales - MI		20 024	10 751	-46%	120 144	122 313	2%
Revenue							
Kloof Potable Water Sales	10	264 656	142 090	-46%	1 587 937	1 616 613	2%
		264 656	142 090	-46%	1 587 937	1 616 613	2%
Cost of sales							
Production overheads - fixed	12	183 612	164 819	10%	1 101 670	988 962	10%
Production overheads - variable	13	13 284	4 707	65%	79 702	53 677	33%
		196 895	169 526	14%	1 181 371	1 042 639	12%
Gross margin		67 761	(27 436)	-140%	406 566	573 974	41%

Monakato and Lethabong and other

	Notes	Budget	Actual		Budget	Actual	
		R	R	%	R	R	%
Water sales - MI		-	-	0%	-	-	0%
Revenue							
Monakato and Lethabong Treatment Charges	10	536 765	536 765	0%	3 220 590	3 220 590	0%
		536 765	536 765	0%	3 220 590	3 220 590	0%
Cost of sales							
Production overheads - fixed	12	414 696	379 894	8%	2 488 173	2 282 702	8%
Production overheads - variable	13	22 722	11 914	48%	136 332	81 729	40%
Effluent Charges	16						
		437 417	391 808	10%	2 624 505	2 364 430	10%
Gross margin		99 347	144 957	-46%	596 085	856 159	-44%

**RUSTENBURG WATER SERVICES TRUST
BALANCE SHEET
FOR THE PERIOD ENDING DECEMBER 2023**



	Notes	BUDGET R	ACTUAL R
CAPITAL EMPLOYED			
<i>Statutory Funds</i>	1	1 000	1 000
<i>Distribution to Beneficiary</i>		(650 000)	(650 000)
<i>Reserves</i>		256 919 433	256 919 433
<i>Accumulated Funds</i>	2	886 916 943	886 915 169
<i>Long term Liabilities</i>	3	260 984	260 984
		1 143 448 360	1 143 446 586
EMPLOYMENT OF CAPITAL			
<i>Property, plant and equipment</i> Owned	4	496 099 055	496 099 055
		496 099 055	496 099 055
<i>Current assets</i>			
Trade & other receivables	5	110 124 639	110 124 639
Cash resources	6	560 304 077	560 302 303
Other debtors	7	78 716	78 716
		670 507 433	670 505 658
<i>Current liabilities</i>			
Trade & other payables	8	23 158 128	23 158 128
Current portion of borrowings	3	-	-
		23 158 128	23 158 128
<i>Net current assets</i>		647 349 304	647 347 530
		1 143 448 360	1 143 446 585
			-1

RUSTENBURG WATER SERVICES TRUST
NOTES TO THE MANAGEMENT ACCOUNTS: Balance Sheet
FOR THE PERIOD ENDING DECEMBER 2023



	BUDGET R	ACTUAL R
1 STATUTORY FUNDS		
Balance at beginning of year	1 000	1 000
Balance at end of period	1 000	1 000
2 ACCUMULATED FUNDS		
Balance at beginning of period	856 176 359	856 176 359
Net profit/(loss) for the period - Per Income statement	30 740 585	30 738 811
Transferred to non-distributable reserves		
Balance at end of period	886 916 943	886 915 169
3. LONG TERM LIABILITIES		
Finance lease liabilities		
Rustenburg Local Municipality	260 984	260 984
Closing Balance	260 984	260 984
4. PROPERTY, PLANT AND EQUIPMENT		
Infrastructure Assets	496 099 055	496 099 055
	496 099 055	496 099 055
5. TRADE & OTHER RECEIVABLES		
Total (refer to Admin report 1.1.1.2 for breakdown)	110 124 639	110 124 639
Debtors' ageing		
Current	23 333 677	23 333 677
30 days	15 072 458	15 072 458
60 days	15 483 566	15 483 566
90 days	56 234 939	56 234 939
	110 124 639	110 124 639

RUSTENBURG WATER SERVICES TRUST
NOTES TO THE MANAGEMENT ACCOUNTS: Balance Sheet
FOR THE PERIOD ENDING DECEMBER 2023



6. CASH RESOURCES

Distribution Reserve Account

Opening Balance
Transfers (in/out)
Movement
Interest
Payments

Balance at end of period

Distribution Call Account

Balance at beginning of period
Transfers (in/out)
Movement
Payments

Balance at end of period

BUDGET R	ACTUAL R
517 076 685	9 932 631
43 227 392	27 234 583
560 304 077	37 167 214
-	-
	531 851 272
	(8 716 183)
-	523 135 089
-	-
560 304 077	560 302 303

	<u>Effective Rate %</u>	<u>Amount</u>
Distribution Reserve Account	6.75%	37 167 214
Distribution Call Account	7.85%	523 135 089
		560 302 303

7. OTHER DEBTORS

Prepaid expense

78 716	78 716
78 716	78 716

8. TRADE & OTHER PAYABLES

Trade creditors
SARS - VAT

Balance at end of period

22 243 109	22 243 109
915 020	915 020
23 158 128	23 158 128

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 30 JANUARY 2025

RUSTENBURG WATER SERVICES TRUST
 NOTES TO THE MANAGEMENT ACCOUNTS: Fixed Assets
 FOR THE PERIOD ENDING DECEMBER 2023



OWNED ASSETS			
	Property, plant & equipment	Capital projects	Total
4			
4.1 As at December 2023			
Cost	1 183 495 431	78 347 151	1 261 842 582
Accumulated depreciation	(765 743 526)	-	(765 743 526)
Carrying amount	417 751 905	78 347 151	496 099 055

RUSTENBURG WATER SERVICES TRUST
NOTES TO THE MANAGEMENT ACCOUNTS: Income Statement
FOR THE PERIOD ENDING DECEMBER 2023



			CURRENT MONTH			YEAR TO DATE		
			Budget	Actual	Variance	Budget	Actual	Variance
					%			%
Water Treatment - MI								
	Boitekong		282 263	210 425	-25%	1 693 581	1 204 343	-29%
	Rustenburg		955 935	811 111	-15%	5 735 610	5 497 611	-4%
	Impala		294 259	316 480	8%	1 765 556	1 924 733	9%
	Rustenburg Platinum Mines		548 493	538 046	-2%	3 290 958	3 192 405	-3%
	Glencore		13 730	0	-100%	82 381	0	-100%
	Bospoort Potable Water		316 173	353 567	12%	1 897 035	2 110 725	11%
	Bospoort Pipeline		301 309	349 849	16%	1 807 854	2 088 945	16%
	Kloof Potable Water		20 024	10 751	-46%	120 144	122 313	2%
			2 732 187	2 590 229	-5%	16 393 119	16 141 075	-2%
9.	INCOME							
9.1	Boitekong - Sewage Treatment Charge		1 779 389	1 326 519	-25%	10 676 332	7 592 178	-29%
9.2	Rustenburg - Sewage Treatment Charge		6 026 215	5 113 244	-15%	36 157 288	34 656 940	-4%
9.3	Impala Off Take		2 394 388	2 575 200	8%	14 366 330	15 661 551	9%
9.4	RPM - Off Take		4 647 930	4 559 400	-2%	27 887 582	27 052 440	-3%
9.5	Glencore - Off Take		131 837	-	-100%	791 022	-	-100%
9.6	RLM Off Take		-	-	0%	-	-	0%
9.7	Rustenburg - Irrigation Pipeline Revenue		-	-	0%	-	-	0%
9.8	Bospoort Potable Water		4 178 853	4 673 098	12%	25 073 118	27 897 454	11%
9.9	Bospoort Pipeline		464 317	539 117	16%	2 785 903	3 219 064	16%
9.1	Kloof		264 656	142 090	-46%	1 587 937	1 616 613	2%
9.11	Monakato and Lethabong		536 765	536 765	0%	3 220 590	3 220 590	0%
			20 424 350	19 465 432	-5%	122 546 100	120 916 830	-1%
11.	PRODUCTION OVERHEADS - FIXED							
11.1	Boitekong - Routine maintenance		42 200	38 902	8%	253 199	233 288	8%
	- Labour		208 987	210 757	-1%	1 253 924	1 263 603	-1%
	- Overheads		200 228	256 786	-28%	1 201 368	1 540 868	-28%
			451 415	506 445	-12%	2 708 490	3 037 759	-12%
11.2	Rustenburg - Routine maintenance		59 647	63 978	-7%	357 881	384 340	-7%
	- Labour		715 795	836 814	-17%	4 294 768	5 017 260	-17%
	- Overheads		708 217	778 152	-10%	4 249 303	4 678 608	-10%
			1 483 658	1 678 943	-13%	8 901 951	10 080 208	-13%
11.3	Bospoort - Routine maintenance		62 601	44 745	29%	375 603	268 800	28%
	- Labour		404 799	314 009	22%	2 428 795	1 882 768	22%
	- Overheads		126 590	195 440	-54%	759 538	1 172 991	-54%
			593 989	554 194	7%	3 563 936	3 324 560	7%
11.4	Kloof - Routine maintenance		5 284	4 370	17%	31 705	26 251	17%
	- Labour		54 596	50 651	7%	327 575	303 704	7%
	- Overheads		123 732	109 799	11%	742 390	659 007	11%
			183 612	164 819	10%	1 101 670	988 962	10%
11.5	Monakato and Lethabong - Routine maintenance		18 366	15 553	15%	110 197	93 268	15%
	- Labour		252 156	236 024	6%	1 512 937	1 415 098	6%
	- Overheads		144 173	128 318	11%	865 039	774 336	10%
			414 696	379 894	8%	2 488 173	2 282 702	8%
			3 127 370	3 284 296	-5%	18 764 219	19 714 190	-5%

RUSTENBURG WATER SERVICES TRUST
NOTES TO THE MANAGEMENT ACCOUNTS: Income Statement
FOR THE PERIOD ENDING DECEMBER 2023



12. PRODUCTION OVERHEADS - VARIABLE

- 12.1 Boitekong
 12.1.1 Variable : Electrical
 12.1.2 Variable : Chemicals

- 12.2 Rustenburg
 12.2.1 Variable : Electrical
 12.2.2 Variable : Chemicals
 13.2.3 Rustenburg - Irrigation Pipeline

- 12.3 Bospoort
 12.3.1 Variable : Electrical
 12.3.2 Variable : Chemicals
 12.3.3 Raw Water Cost

- 12.4 Kloof
 12.4.1 Variable : Chemicals & Electrical

- 12.5 Monakato and Lethabong
 12.5.1 Variable : Chemicals & Electrical

13. OTHER WSSA OVERHEADS

- 14.1 Day works + Prov Sums
 14.2 Repairs & maintenance
 14.2 Management + General staff

14. INTEREST RECEIVED

- 14.1 Interest Received - ABSA Bank

15. OTHER INCOME & EXPENSES

- 15.1 Boitekong Rustenburg & Bospoort
 15.1.1 Grants Received
 15.1.2 Profit/(loss) on disposal of fixed assets
 15.1.3 Sundry income
 15.1.4 Effluent Income RLM - Fixed
 15.1.5 Operator Cost - Effluent
 15.1.6 RLM - Bokamoso
 15.1.7 Operator Cost - Bokamoso

16. OTHER EXPENSES

- 16.1 External Audit Fee
 16.2 Trustee Remuneration
 16.3 Leases
 16.4 Impairment
 16.5 Insurance
 16.6 Legal Assistance
 16.7 Maintenance Emergency
 16.8 O&M Supervision
 16.9 Salaries
 16.10 Asset Revaluation - GRAP 17
 16.18 Bank Charges
 16.19 DWS Compliance
 16.20 Computer & IT expenses
 16.21 Communications & Corporate Identity
 16.22 Office Expenses
 16.23 Office Rental
 16.24 Staff Training
 16.24 Telephone & Data
 16.25 Travel & Accommodation

17. DEPRECIATION

- 17..1 All Plants

CURRENT MONTH			YEAR TO DATE		
Budget	Actual	Variance %	Budget	Actual	Variance %
1 405 557	1 102 732	19%	8 433 342	7 235 383	12%
	32 995			188 892	
1 405 557	1 135 727	19%	8 433 342	7 424 275	12%
4 176 588	2 517 440	33%	25 059 528	26 190 074	-12%
	300 096			1 974 323	
-		0%	-		0%
4 176 588	2 817 535	33%	25 059 528	28 164 397	-12%
1 849 078	1 133 005	33%	11 094 469	7 441 677	28%
	100 477			594 065	
637 003	650 000	-2%	3 822 019	3 842 325	-1%
2 486 081	1 883 482	24%	14 916 487	11 878 067	20%
13 284	4 707	65%	79 702	53 677	33%
13 284	4 707	65%	79 702	53 677	33%
22 722	11 914	48%	136 332	81 729	40%
22 722	11 914	48%	136 332	81 729	40%
8 104 232	5 853 365	28%	48 625 389	47 602 145	2%
-	100 468		-	601 570	
1 777 203	3 663 468	-197%	10 663 219	19 254 682	-144%
860 309	565 400		5 161 855	3 392 398	
2 637 512	4 329 336	-64%	15 825 074	23 248 650	-47%
3 103 502	3 380 653	9%	18 621 014	20 780 778	12%
	-	0%	-	-	0%
	-	0%	-	-	0%
1 000	1 000	0%	6 000	6 000	0%
146 229	94 762	-35%	877 375	798 632	-9%
(116 983)	(75 810)	35%	(701 900)	(638 906)	9%
458 333	-	-100%	2 750 000	-	-100%
(412 500)	-	100%	(2 475 000)	-	100%
76 079	19 952	-74%	456 475	165 726	-64%
-	-	0%	1 090 458	1 767 356	-62%
85 979	-	100%	515 874	241 500	53%
51 112	27 617	46%	51 112	27 617	46%
-	-	0%	-	-	0%
83 354	100 261	-20%	500 126	502 604	0%
29 166.67	596 502	-1945%	175 000	671 961	-284%
348 150	-	100%	2 088 900	-	100%
307 682	240 988	22%	1 846 095	1 727 738	6%
355 734	222 460	37%	2 134 404	1 454 629	32%
208 333	-	100%	1 250 000	-	100%
628	1 626	-159%	3 768	3 813	-1%
-	-	0%	-	-	0%
2 500	-	100%	15 000	-	100%
50 000	-	100%	300 000	-	100%
1 500	-	100%	9 000	-	100%
20 000	-	100%	120 000	-	100%
-	-	-100%	-	60 000	-100%
2 500	-	100%	15 000	11 848	21%
2 000	-	100%	12 000	-	100%
1 548 640	1 189 454	23%	10 126 736	6 469 066	36%
2 923 598	2 348 412	20%	17 541 588	14 090 473	20%
2 923 598	2 348 412	20%	17 541 588	14 090 473	20%

Rustenburg Water Services Trust
Income/Expense Budget
DRAFT BUDGET 2024/25 v.2 - 19-04-2024



Revenue:	July/24	August/24	Sept/24	Oct/24	Nov/24	Dec/24	Jan/25	Feb/25	March/25	April/25	May/25	June/25	Total 2024/25	Total 2023/24
Rustenburg:														
RUM - STC Income	6 026 215	6 026 215	6 026 215	6 026 215	6 026 215	6 026 215	6 026 215	6 026 215	6 026 215	6 026 215	6 026 215	6 026 215	72 314 576	92 749 804
Impila Off Take	2 394 388	2 394 388	2 394 388	2 394 388	2 394 388	2 394 388	2 394 388	2 394 388	2 394 388	2 394 388	2 394 388	2 394 388	28 732 660	27 734 005
RPM Off Take	4 647 930	4 647 930	4 647 930	4 647 930	4 647 930	4 647 930	4 647 930	4 647 930	4 647 930	4 647 930	4 647 930	4 647 930	55 775 164	49 304 898
Other Mines Off Take	131 837	131 837	131 837	131 837	131 837	131 837	131 837	131 837	131 837	131 837	131 837	131 837	1 582 043	1 396 331
RUM Off Take	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
RUM - Irrigation Pipeline Revenue	13 200 370	13 200 370	13 200 370	13 200 370	13 200 370	13 200 370	13 200 370	13 200 370	13 200 370	13 200 370	13 200 370	13 200 370	158 404 443	171 185 038
Total Revenue - Rustenburg	4 176 588	4 176 588	4 176 588	4 176 588	4 176 588	4 176 588	4 176 588	4 176 588	4 176 588	4 176 588	4 176 588	4 176 588	50 119 055	60 189 550
Less:														
Variable: Chemical + Electrical	59 647	59 647	59 647	59 647	59 647	59 647	59 647	59 647	59 647	59 647	59 647	59 647	715 761	859 560
Routine Maintenance	715 795	715 795	715 795	715 795	715 795	715 795	715 795	715 795	715 795	715 795	715 795	715 795	8 589 535	10 315 443
Labour	708 217	708 217	708 217	708 217	708 217	708 217	708 217	708 217	708 217	708 217	708 217	708 217	8 498 605	10 206 242
Overheads	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
RUM - Irrigation Pipeline Revenue	5 660 246	5 660 246	5 660 246	5 660 246	5 660 246	5 660 246	5 660 246	5 660 246	5 660 246	5 660 246	5 660 246	5 660 246	67 922 956	81 570 815
Total Production Cost - Rustenburg	7 540 124	7 540 124	7 540 124	7 540 124	7 540 124	7 540 124	7 540 124	7 540 124	7 540 124	7 540 124	7 540 124	7 540 124	90 481 487	89 614 223
Rustenburg Gross Profit													57,12%	52,35%
	1 779 389	1 779 389	1 779 389	1 779 389	1 779 389	1 779 389	1 779 389	1 779 389	1 779 389	1 779 389	1 779 389	1 779 389	21 352 663	26 002 142
Less:	1 779 389	1 779 389	1 779 389	1 779 389	1 779 389	1 779 389	1 779 389	1 779 389	1 779 389	1 779 389	1 779 389	1 779 389	21 352 663	26 002 142
Variable: Chemical + Electrical	1 405 557	1 405 557	1 405 557	1 405 557	1 405 557	1 405 557	1 405 557	1 405 557	1 405 557	1 405 557	1 405 557	1 405 557	16 866 683	20 203 836
Routine Maintenance	42 200	42 200	42 200	42 200	42 200	42 200	42 200	42 200	42 200	42 200	42 200	42 200	506 590	606 590
Labour	208 967	208 967	208 967	208 967	208 967	208 967	208 967	208 967	208 967	208 967	208 967	208 967	2 507 847	3 004 036
Overheads	200 228	200 228	200 228	200 228	200 228	200 228	200 228	200 228	200 228	200 228	200 228	200 228	2 402 736	2 878 129
Total Production Cost - Botlekong	1 856 972	1 856 972	1 856 972	1 856 972	1 856 972	1 856 972	1 856 972	1 856 972	1 856 972	1 856 972	1 856 972	1 856 972	22 263 663	26 662 591
Botlekong Gross Profit/Loss													-0,36%	-4,66%
	(77 583)	(77 583)	(77 583)	(77 583)	(77 583)	(77 583)	(77 583)	(77 583)	(77 583)	(77 583)	(77 583)	(77 583)	(931 000)	(690 449)
Less:	4 178 853	4 178 853	4 178 853	4 178 853	4 178 853	4 178 853	4 178 853	4 178 853	4 178 853	4 178 853	4 178 853	4 178 853	50 146 236	44 259 697
Potable Water Revenue	464 317	464 317	464 317	464 317	464 317	464 317	464 317	464 317	464 317	464 317	464 317	464 317	5 571 805	4 917 745
Boisport Pipeline Revenue	4 643 170	4 643 170	4 643 170	4 643 170	4 643 170	4 643 170	4 643 170	4 643 170	4 643 170	4 643 170	4 643 170	4 643 170	55 718 041	49 177 442
Total Revenue - Boisport	1 849 078	1 849 078	1 849 078	1 849 078	1 849 078	1 849 078	1 849 078	1 849 078	1 849 078	1 849 078	1 849 078	1 849 078	22 188 937	11 626 206
Less:	62 601	62 601	62 601	62 601	62 601	62 601	62 601	62 601	62 601	62 601	62 601	62 601	751 206	393 605
Variable: Chemical + Electrical	404 799	404 799	404 799	404 799	404 799	404 799	404 799	404 799	404 799	404 799	404 799	404 799	4 857 589	2 545 202
Routine Maintenance	126 590	126 590	126 590	126 590	126 590	126 590	126 590	126 590	126 590	126 590	126 590	126 590	1 519 076	795 941
Overheads	637 003	637 003	637 003	637 003	637 003	637 003	637 003	637 003	637 003	637 003	637 003	637 003	7 644 037	4 005 201
DWA Raw Water Cost	3 080 070	3 080 070	3 080 070	3 080 070	3 080 070	3 080 070	3 080 070	3 080 070	3 080 070	3 080 070	3 080 070	3 080 070	36 960 845	19 366 155
Total Production Cost - Boisport	1 563 100	1 563 100	1 563 100	1 563 100	1 563 100	1 563 100	1 563 100	1 563 100	1 563 100	1 563 100	1 563 100	1 563 100	18 757 196	29 811 287
Boisport Gross Profit													3,17%	2,80%
	264 656	264 656	264 656	264 656	264 656	264 656	264 656	264 656	264 656	264 656	264 656	264 656	3 176 874	2 803 066
Less:	13 284	13 284	13 284	13 284	13 284	13 284	13 284	13 284	13 284	13 284	13 284	13 284	159 403	139 724
Variable: Chemical + Electrical	5 284	5 284	5 284	5 284	5 284	5 284	5 284	5 284	5 284	5 284	5 284	5 284	63 410	55 582
Routine Maintenance	54 596	54 596	54 596	54 596	54 596	54 596	54 596	54 596	54 596	54 596	54 596	54 596	655 149	574 267
Labour	123 732	123 732	123 732	123 732	123 732	123 732	123 732	123 732	123 732	123 732	123 732	123 732	1 484 780	1 301 476
Overheads	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
DWA/F Raw Water Cost	67 761	67 761	67 761	67 761	67 761	67 761	67 761	67 761	67 761	67 761	67 761	67 761	813 132	732 017
Kloof Gross Profit													8,13%	7,32%
	536 765	536 765	536 765	536 765	536 765	536 765	536 765	536 765	536 765	536 765	536 765	536 765	6 441 179	5 855 617
Less:	19 679	19 679	19 679	19 679	19 679	19 679	19 679	19 679	19 679	19 679	19 679	19 679	236 546	212 110
Variable: Chemical + Electric	1 661	1 661	1 661	1 661	1 661	1 661	1 661	1 661	1 661	1 661	1 661	1 661	19 931	17 722
Routine Maintenance	53 081	53 081	53 081	53 081	53 081	53 081	53 081	53 081	53 081	53 081	53 081	53 081	636 971	566 377
Labour	48 683	48 683	48 683	48 683	48 683	48 683	48 683	48 683	48 683	48 683	48 683	48 683	584 196	519 451
Overheads	2 843	2 843	2 843	2 843	2 843	2 843	2 843	2 843	2 843	2 843	2 843	2 843	34 115	30 334
Variable: Chemical + Electric	16 705	16 705	16 705	16 705	16 705	16 705	16 705	16 705	16 705	16 705	16 705	16 705	200 463	178 246
Routine Maintenance	199 075	199 075	199 075	199 075	199 075	199 075	199 075	199 075	199 075	199 075	199 075	199 075	2 388 903	2 124 145
Labour	95 490	95 490	95 490	95 490	95 490	95 490	95 490	95 490	95 490	95 490	95 490	95 490	1 146 862	1 018 886
Overheads	437 417	437 417	437 417	437 417	437 417	437 417	437 417	437 417	437 417	437 417	437 417	437 417	5 249 009	4 667 271
Total Prod Cost Monakato + Let	99 347	99 347	99 347	99 347	99 347	99 347	99 347	99 347	99 347	99 347	99 347	99 347	1 192 170	1 188 346
Monakato & Letabong Gross Profit													6,44%	5,86%
	1 777 203	1 777 203	1 777 203	1 777 203	1 777 203	1 777 203	1 777 203	1 777 203	1 777 203	1 777 203	1 777 203	1 777 203	21 328 437	19 387 670
Less:	860 309	860 309	860 309	860 309	860 309	860 309	860 309	860 309	860 309	860 309	860 309	860 309	10 323 710	9 683 624
Day works + Prov Sums	2 637 512	2 637 512	2 637 512	2 637 512	2 637 512	2 637 512	2 637 512	2 637 512	2 637 512	2 637 512	2 637 512	2 637 512	31 650 147	29 081 294
Repairs and Maintenance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Management + General staff	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other WSSA overheads														
	146 229	146 229	146 229	146 229	146 229	146 229	146 229	146 229	146 229	146 229	146 229	146 229	1 754 750	1 647 653
Effluent Inflow - RLM - Fixed	116 983	116 983	116 983	116 983	116 983	116 983	116 983	116 983	116 983	116 983	116 983	116 983	1 403 800	1 318 122
Operator Cost - Effluent	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other income + expenses														
	458 333	458 333	458 333	458 333	458 333	458 333	458 333	458 333	458 333	458 333	458 333	458 333	5 500 000	5 000 000
RLM - Bokamoso	412 500	412 500	412 500	412 500	412 500	412 500	412 500	412 500	412 500	412 500	412 500	412 500	4 950 000	4 500 000
Operator Cost - Bokamoso	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

	July'24	August'24	Sept'24	Oct'24	Nov'24	Dec'24	Jan'25	Feb'25	March'25	April'25	May'25	June'25	Total 2024/25	Total 2025/24
Other Income	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	12 000	12 000
Other Network GP	76 079	76 079	76 079	76 079	76 079	76 079	76 079	76 079	76 079	76 079	76 079	76 079	912 950	841 531
Nett Gross Profit	6 631 316	6 631 316	6 631 316	6 631 316	6 631 316	6 631 316	6 631 316	6 631 316	6 631 316	6 631 316	6 631 316	6 631 316	79 575 788	92 415 662
RLM Sales	13 855 757	13 855 757	13 855 757	13 855 757	13 855 757	13 855 757	13 855 757	13 855 757	13 855 757	13 855 757	13 855 757	13 855 757	166 269 083	183 247 725
Sales to Mines	7 174 156	7 174 156	7 174 156	7 174 156	7 174 156	7 174 156	7 174 156	7 174 156	7 174 156	7 174 156	7 174 156	7 174 156	86 089 867	78 435 234
	21 029 913	21 029 913	21 029 913	21 029 913	21 029 913	21 029 913	21 029 913	21 029 913	21 029 913	21 029 913	21 029 913	21 029 913	252 358 950	267 682 959
Total Costs	(14 398 597)	(14 398 597)	(14 398 597)	(14 398 597)	(14 398 597)	(14 398 597)	(14 398 597)	(14 398 597)	(14 398 597)	(14 398 597)	(14 398 597)	(14 398 597)	(172 783 162)	(166 267 297)
Nett Gross Profit	6 631 316	6 631 316	6 631 316	6 631 316	6 631 316	6 631 316	6 631 316	6 631 316	6 631 316	6 631 316	6 631 316	6 631 316	79 575 788	92 415 662
Overheads														
External Audit Fee	-	75 684	159 593	404 032	451 149	85 979	134 314	2 043	-	-	-	85 979	1 306 558	1 226 815
Trustees Remuneration	85 979	85 979	85 979	-	85 979	51 112	85 979	85 979	85 979	85 979	85 979	85 979	1 031 745	988 777
Leases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	93 969	93 969
Insurance	83 354	83 354	83 354	83 354	83 354	83 354	83 354	83 354	83 354	83 354	83 354	83 354	770 264	730 764
Legal Assistance	29 167	29 167	29 167	29 167	29 167	29 167	29 167	29 167	29 167	29 167	29 167	29 167	350 000	350 000
Maintenance Emergency	348 150	348 150	348 150	348 150	348 150	348 150	348 150	348 150	348 150	348 150	348 150	348 150	4 177 800	1 102 457
O&M Supervision	307 682	307 682	307 682	307 682	307 682	307 682	307 682	307 682	307 682	307 682	307 682	307 682	3 692 189	3 798 000
Salaries	355 734	355 734	355 734	355 734	355 734	355 734	355 734	355 734	355 734	355 734	355 734	355 734	4 268 807	3 466 844
Asset Revaluation - GRAP 17	208 333	208 333	208 333	208 333	208 333	208 333	208 333	208 333	208 333	208 333	208 333	208 333	2 500 000	3 600 000
Marketing														-
Printing & Stationary													18 000	50 000
Research and Development													12 780	12 000
RLM - Section 78 Process													300 000	300 000
Suscriptions													1 000 000	1 000 000
Training													21 300	20 000
Bank Charges	628	628	628	628	628	628	628	628	628	628	628	628	85 200	80 000
DWS Compliance													7 536	7 076
Computer & IT expenses	2 500	2 500	2 500	2 500	2 500	2 500	2 500	2 500	2 500	2 500	2 500	2 500	249 682	234 444
Communications & Corporate Identity	50 000	50 000	50 000	50 000	50 000	50 000	50 000	50 000	50 000	50 000	50 000	50 000	600 000	30 000
Office Expenses	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	10 000	-
Office Rent & Data	20 000	20 000	20 000	20 000	20 000	20 000	20 000	20 000	20 000	20 000	20 000	20 000	240 000	-
Telephone & Data	2 500	2 500	2 500	2 500	2 500	2 500	2 500	2 500	2 500	2 500	2 500	2 500	30 000	-
Travel & Accommodation	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000	24 000	-
EBITDA	1 497 528	1 573 212	1 657 121	1 901 560	1 948 677	1 548 840	1 631 842	1 499 571	1 497 528	1 497 528	1 497 528	3 964 584	21 784 086	17 627 340
	5 133 768	5 058 104	4 974 195	4 729 756	4 652 639	5 082 676	4 989 474	5 131 745	5 133 788	5 133 768	5 133 788	2 666 732	57 791 702	74 788 322
Depreciation	2 923 598	2 923 598	2 923 598	2 923 598	2 923 598	2 923 598	2 923 598	2 923 598	2 923 598	2 923 598	2 923 598	2 923 598	35 083 175	35 083 175
Accumulated Funds	457 494 382	460 597 884	463 701 386	466 804 888	469 908 391	473 011 893	476 115 395	479 218 897	482 322 400	485 425 902	488 529 404	491 632 906	457 494 382	463 701 386
Interest received	3 103 502	3 103 502	3 103 502	3 103 502	3 103 502	3 103 502	3 103 502	3 103 502	3 103 502	3 103 502	3 103 502	3 103 502	37 242 027	28 464 768
Balance	460 597 884	463 701 386	466 804 888	469 908 391	473 011 893	476 115 395	479 218 897	482 322 400	485 425 902	488 529 404	491 632 906	494 736 409	484 736 409	482 166 154
Bank Payment														
Interest Accrued														
Capital														
Cash Balance	460 597 884	463 701 386	466 804 888	469 908 391	473 011 893	476 115 395	479 218 897	482 322 400	485 425 902	488 529 404	491 632 906	494 736 409	484 736 409	482 166 154
EARNINGS	5 313 692	5 238 008	5 154 099	4 909 660	4 862 543	5 262 860	5 179 378	5 311 649	5 313 692	5 313 692	5 313 692	2 846 636	59 950 554	68 169 915